

# PART 3

### The planner's guide of how to use plants, what to plant and where:



this section includes plant lists for use as an easy guide for designers and researchers seeking plant species for certain specific purposes. The section shows what, when and how to use plants including plants suited for the needs of designers, researchers and other users of this manual. It is divided into several thematic sections which address gardening, and plant cultivation, applied usually in designing open spaces and landscaping in order to facilitate researching the selection and use of plant species suitable for each topic.

Thematic sections include checklists which contain growth nature or flower color or use characteristic or others. They have been set to meet the most requirements of researchers and designers to determine the suitable plants.

The plants in each section are listed using scientific names in Latin and English ranked alphabetically with page numbers to facilitate the direct search in part II by plant name, it includes heights and flower colors.

**Quickfinder Content:****Native Plants**

Native plants for rehabilitation of natural plant cover	329
Native plants for urban areas	330

**Habit**

Tall space defining perennials	331
Plants up to a height of 2 metres	331
Trees and shrubs, including climbers, from 2 to 5 metres in height	332
Shrubs and trees to a height of 5 to 10 metres	333
Trees to a height of 10 to 15 metres	333
Trees more than 15 metres high	334
Specimen plants	334
Dominant plants	336
Linear planting	338
Hedges	339
Flowering hedges	340
Low hedges	341
Medium hedges	341
High hedges	342
Borders, edges	342
Edging plants	343
Grouped planting	344
Massed planting	346
Ground cover	348
Herbaceous plants with low water requirements	349
Garden perennials	350
Sub-shrubs	351
Climbers	352
Succulents	352
Topiary plants	353
Screen	354
Noise protection	355
Shelter / Wind protection	356
Wind damage	357
Invasive habit	357
Invasive roots	358
Attractive shape	359

**Flowers**

Attractive flowers	361
Winter colour display	364
Colours of flowers of various trees and shrubs	364
Colours of flowers of various annuals, perennials and sub-shrubs	367
Cut flowers	369
Fragrance	370
Attractive to bees	371
Pollen (allergy)	373
Flowers in spring	373
Flowers in summer	377
Flowers in autumn	377
Flowers in winter	379

**Fruits**

Fruiting plants	378
Orchards (Cultivated fruiting plants)	379
Attractive fruits	379
Edible plants	380
Attractive to birds	381

**Foliage**

Evergreen and silver-coloured leaves	382
Deciduous	385
Attractive foliage	386
Toxic plants	388

**Instructions**

Propagation by self-seeding	389
Propagation by runners	391
Low maintenance plants	392
Drought tolerant plants	394

**Urban aspects**

Plants suitable for urban areas of Riyadh	396
Street planting	399
Avenue planting	401
Car parks	401
Tree grilles	402

Plazas or squares, primarily hard-paved, public open space	402	<b>Useful plants</b>	<b>437</b>
Pedestrian precincts	403	Herbs	437
Public parks with favourable micro-climates	405	Medicinal plants	437
Private gardens	409	Plants used in dyeing	439
Small, intensively maintained roof gardens	413	Mythological plants	439
Courtyards and patios	414		
Container planting	416	<b>Conditions</b>	<b>440</b>
House plants	419	Tolerant to water logging (stagnant water)	440
		Winter moisture requirements	442
<b>Environmental</b>	<b>420</b>	Shade tolerant plants	444
Environmental improvement	420	Salt tolerant plants	445
Open country	421	Wind tolerance	446
Desert and steppe gardens	422	Desiccation	450
Wadi plants	423	Humidity	453
Rowdah plants	424		
Rock gardens	425		
Woodland edge	427		
Colonisers	427		
Wadi farm gardens	429		
Hillside planting	432		
<b>Water</b>	<b>434</b>		
Pond edge	434		
Small ponds	434		
Stream edges	435		
Swimming-pool planting	435		

## ■ Native Plants

### ■ Native plants for rehabilitation of natural plant cover



This section describes plants which can be used for the restoration of natural areas.

#### □ annual

<i>Bassia eriophora</i> , 0.15 m, white	64
<i>Reseda muricata</i> , 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
<i>Rumex vesicarius</i> , 0.5 m, red	264

#### □ biennial

<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
---	----

#### □ perennial

<i>Blepharis ciliaris</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
<i>Citrullus colocynthis</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	103
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i> , 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
<i>Echinops hussoni</i> , 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
<i>Echinops spinosissimus</i> , 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
<i>Heliotropium crispum</i> , 0.5 m, white	160
<i>Juncus rigidus</i> , 1 m, light brown	175
<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184
<i>Launaea nudicaulis</i> , 0.5 m, yellow	186
<i>Moricandia sinaica</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
<i>Stipagrostis plumosa</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
<i>Withania somnifera</i> , 1.5 m, pale green	314

#### □ sub-shrub

<i>Atriplex leucoclada</i> , 0.5 m, pale green	62
<i>Cassia italica</i> , 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
<i>Convolvulus prostratus</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
<i>Pulicaria crispa</i> , 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
<i>Teucrium oliverianum</i> , 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

#### □ shrub

<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Calligonum comosum</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
<i>Capparis spinosa</i> , 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
<i>Haloxylon persicum</i> , 2-4 m, yellow	159
<i>Lycium shawii</i> , 4 m, white, lilac	195
<i>Maerua crassifolia</i> , 5 m, light yellow	197
<i>Ochradenus baccatus</i> , 3 m, yellow	214
<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
<i>Rhanterium epapposum</i> , 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
<i>Rhazya stricta</i> , 1 m, white	257
<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
<i>Salvadora persica</i> , 3-7 m, pastel green	268
<i>Zilla spinosa</i> , 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321
<i>Zygophyllum coccineum</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### □ tree

<i>Acacia ehrenbergiana</i> , 7 m, yellow	22
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>iraquensis</i> , 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>najdensis</i> , 10 m, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>raddiana</i> , 12 m, white	34
<i>Ficus pseudosycomorus</i> , 10 m, green	149
<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322



## ■ Native plants for urban areas



Native plants with an attractive appearance, suitable for planting in urban situations.

### ■ annual

Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264

### ■ biennial

Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
---	----

### ■ perennial

Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286

### ■ sub-shrub

Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

### ■ shrub

Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

### ■ tree

Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

## Habit

### Tall space defining perennials



perennials suitable for structure planting

#### sorted by name

<i>Alcea rosea</i> , 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
<i>Amaranthus tricolor</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
<i>Cortaderia selloana</i> , 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
<i>Cymbopogon citratus</i> , 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
<i>Echinops hussoni</i> , 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
<i>Echinops spinosissimus</i> , 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
<i>Encelia farinosa</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
<i>Heliotropium crispum</i> , 0.5 m, white	160
<i>Iresine herbstii</i> , 0.6-1 m, white	166
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184
<i>Launaea nudicaulis</i> , 0.5 m, yellow	186
<i>Moricandia sinaica</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
<i>Musa x paradisiaca</i> , 2-7 m, yellow	207
<i>Musa acuminata</i> , 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
<i>Pelargonium x hortorum</i> , 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
<i>Pelargonium crispum</i> , 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
<i>Ruellia tuberosa</i> , 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> , 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270

<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
<i>Stipagrostis plumosa</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
<i>Strelitzia nicolai</i> , 3-12 m, white, blue	287
<i>Strelitzia reginae</i> , 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
<i>Withania somnifera</i> , 1.5 m, pale green	314

### Plants up to a height of 2 metres



Mainly shrubs up to 2 metres in height.

#### deciduous

<i>Rhanterium epapposum</i> , 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
<i>Rosa chinensis</i> , 1.2-2 m, pink	259
<i>Russelia equisetiformis</i> , 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
<i>Zilla spinosa</i> , 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318

#### evergreen

<i>Agave americana</i> , 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
<i>Agave angustifolia</i> 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
<i>Agave sisalana</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Breynia disticha</i> , 1-2 m, white	73
<i>Carpobrotus acinaciformis</i> , 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
<i>Carpobrotus edulis</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
<i>Convolvulus cneorum</i> , 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
<i>Drosanthemum hispidum</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
<i>Jacquemontia pentantha</i> , 2 m, blue	170
<i>Lampranthus aureus</i> , 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182

<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
<i>Pulicaria crispa</i> , 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
<i>Rhazya stricta</i> , 1 m, white	257
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
<i>Ruscus hypoglossum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
<i>Senna occidentalis</i> , 1-2 m, yellow	282
<i>Teucrium oliverianum</i> , 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321
<i>Zygophyllum coccineum</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### ■ semi-evergreen

<i>Euphorbia milii</i> var. <i>splendens</i> , 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
<i>Lantana montevidensis</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187

#### ■ Trees and shrubs, including climbers, from 2 to 5 metres in height



Medium-sized plants recommended for landscape design.

#### ■ deciduous

<i>Cestrum parqui</i> , 2-3 m, pale green	98
<i>Lycium shawii</i> , 4 m, white, lilac	195

#### ■ evergreen

<i>Acacia cuthbertsonii</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	21
<i>Acacia iteaphylla</i> , 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
<i>Acalypha hispida</i> , 2-3 m, bright red	37
<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i> , 2-3 m, pale pink	38
<i>Alocasia macrorrhiza</i> , 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47

<i>Argyrea campanulata</i> , 3 m, lilac, pale pink	55
<i>Calligonum comosum</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
<i>Callistemon citrinus</i> , 2-5 m, bright red	78
<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
<i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> , 3-5 m, white	104
<i>Citrus limon</i> 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
<i>Citrus reticulata</i> , 3-5 m, white	108
<i>Cycas revoluta</i> , 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
<i>Duvernoia adhatodoides</i> , 3 m, white, pink	132
<i>Ficus pumila</i> , 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
<i>Haloxylon persicum</i> , 2-4 m, yellow	159
<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> , 2-5 m, red	161
<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
<i>Jacquemontia pentantha</i> , 2 m, blue	170
<i>Jasminum sambac</i> , 2-3 m, white	173
<i>Maerua crassifolia</i> , 5 m, light yellow	197
<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i> , 2-4.5 m, red	198
<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , 2-4 m, white	206
<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Opuntia ficus-indica</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	217
<i>Phoenix roebelenii</i> , 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
<i>Pittosporum tobira</i> , 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
<i>Senna alata</i> , 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> , 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
<i>Senna corymbosa</i> , 2-3 m, yellow	281
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> , 5 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Yucca gloriosa</i> , 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321

#### ■ semi-evergreen

<i>Caesalpinia gilliesii</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> , 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
<i>Jasminum officinale</i> 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171
<i>Ochradenus baccatus</i> , 3 m, yellow	214



## ■ Shrubs and trees to a height of 5 to 10 metres



Tall shrubs, climbers and large trees.

### □ deciduous

<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>iraquensis</i> , 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>najdensis</i> , 10 m, pale yellow	25
<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Chilopsis linearis</i> , 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i> , 5-10 m, pink	178
<i>Moringa oleifera</i> , 8-10 m, white	204
<i>Quisqualis indica</i> , 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254

### □ evergreen

<i>Acacia ampliceps</i> , 9 m, white	20
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i> , 6-10 m, purple	66
<i>Callistemon viminalis</i> , 5-10 m, bright red	79
<i>Ficus pseudosycomorus</i> , 10 m, green	149
<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153
<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> , 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
<i>Latania loddigesii</i> , 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
<i>Maerua crassifolia</i> , 5 m, light yellow	197
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> , 5 m, violet	309

### □ semi-evergreen

<i>Acacia ehrenbergiana</i> , 7 m, yellow	22
<i>Jasminum officinale</i> , 5-8 m, white	171
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Plumeria rubra</i> f. <i>acutifolia</i> , 7 m, magenta, pink, throat: deep yellow	240
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Tecoma stans</i> , 6-9 m, deep yellow	295

## ■ Trees to a height of 10 to 15 metres



Tall trees requiring space.

### □ deciduous

<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>najdensis</i> , 10 m, pale yellow	25
---	----

### □ evergreen

<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>raddiana</i> , 12 m, white	34
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>spirocarpa</i> , 12 m, white	35
<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> , 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162

### □ semi-evergreen

<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Brachychiton acerifolius</i> , 10-12 m, red	71
<i>Citharexylum quadrangulare</i> , 15 m, white	102

### ■ Trees more than 15 metres high



All trees which require a large amount of space.

#### ■ deciduous

Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297

#### ■ evergreen

Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312

#### ■ semi-evergreen

Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151
Tipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303

### ■ Specimen plants



Attractive plants chosen for specimen planting.

#### ■ biennial

Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
---	----

#### ■ perennial

Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288

#### ■ sub-shrub

Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43

#### ■ shrub

Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96

<i>Cestrum nocturnum</i> , 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
<i>Cestrum parqui</i> , 2-3 m, pale green	98
<i>Chamaerops humilis</i> , 1-4 m, yellow	99
<i>Clerodendrum splendens</i> , 1-3 m, red, orange, secondary: yellow, secondary: white	110
<i>Codiaeum variegatum</i> , 0.5-2.5 m, white	113
<i>Cycas revoluta</i> , 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
<i>Duranta erecta</i> , 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147
<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> , 2-5 m, red	161
<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i> , 2-4.5 m, red	198
<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , 2-4 m, white	206
<i>Musa x paradisiaca</i> , 2-7 m, yellow	207
<i>Musa acuminata</i> , 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
<i>Pandanus sanderi</i> , 4-6 m, white	219
<i>Phoenix roebelenii</i> , 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
<i>Plumeria obtusa</i> , 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
<i>Plumeria rubra</i> f. <i>acutifolia</i> , 7 m, magenta, pink, throat: deep yellow	240
<i>Psidium guajava</i> , 4-7 m, white	250
<i>Punica granatum</i> , 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
<i>Senna alata</i> , 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> , 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> , 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
<i>Tecoma stans</i> , 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
<i>Tecomaria capensis</i> , 3-7 m, deep orange	296
<i>Thevetia peruviana</i> , 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
<i>Vitex agnus-castus</i> , 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> , 5 m, violet	309
<i>Yucca aloifolia</i> , 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321

#### tree

<i>Acacia ampliceps</i> , 9 m, white	20
<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia karroo</i> , 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29

<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>raddiana</i> , 12 m, white	34
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>spirocarpa</i> , 12 m, white	35
<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i> , 6-10 m, purple	66
<i>Bombax ceiba</i> , 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
<i>Brachychiton acerifolius</i> , 10-12 m, red	71
<i>Brachychiton populneus</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
<i>Carica papaya</i> , 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
<i>Cassia fistula</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
<i>Cassia javanica</i> , 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i> , 10-30 m, light green	90
<i>Ceratonia siliqua</i> , 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Chilopsis linearis</i> , 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
<i>Chorisia speciosa</i> , 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
<i>Citharexylum quadrangulare</i> , 15 m, white	102
<i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> , 3-5 m, white	104
<i>Citrus aurantium</i> , 2-10 m, white	105
<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106
<i>Citrus limon</i> 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
<i>Citrus reticulata</i> , 3-5 m, white	108
<i>Conocarpus lancifolius</i> , 15 m, pale yellow	115
<i>Cupressus arizonica</i> , 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> , 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
<i>Delonix regia</i> , 15-18 m, red, orange	128
<i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> , 3-8 m, white	136
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> , 12-30 m, white	138
<i>Eucalyptus gomphocephala</i> , 10-40 m, white	139
<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142
<i>Ficus altissima</i> , 12-20 m, green	143
<i>Ficus benghalensis</i> , 10-30 m, pale green	144
<i>Ficus benjamina</i> , 3-15 m, pale yellow	145
<i>Ficus carica</i> , 9-15 m, green	146
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> var. <i>nitida</i> , 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
<i>Ficus pseudosycomorus</i> , 10 m, green	149
<i>Ficus religiosa</i> , 20-30 m, pale green	151



<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i> , 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153
<i>Grevillea robusta</i> , 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> , 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i> , 10-20 m, light blue, secondary: light lilac	169
<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i> , 5-10 m, pink	178
<i>Lagunaria patersonii</i> , 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Mangifera indica</i> , 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
<i>Melia azedarach</i> , 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
<i>Millettia pinnata</i> , 8-25 m, pale pink	202
<i>Moringa oleifera</i> , 8-10 m, white	204
<i>Morus nigra</i> , 6-15 m, green	205
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Pinus halepensis</i> , 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Roystonea regia</i> , 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
<i>Sabal palmetto</i> , 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276
<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Strelitzia nicolai</i> , 3-12 m, white, blue	287
<i>Tabebuia rosea</i> , 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Terminalia arjuna</i> , 25 m, white, light green	297
<i>Terminalia catappa</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
<i>Tipuana tipu</i> , 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

## ■ Dominant plants



Characteristic plants used in massed planting which provide accents in a planting scheme.

## ■ biennial

<i>Alcea rosea</i> , 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
---	----

## ■ perennial

<i>Canna indica</i> 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
<i>Crinum asiaticum</i> , 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
<i>Phragmites australis</i> , 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
<i>Strelitzia reginae</i> , 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
<i>Thalia dealbata</i> , 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300



**□ sub-shrub**

<i>Agave americana</i> , 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
<i>Agave attenuata</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
<i>Agave sisalana</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
<i>Pentas lanceolata</i> , 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227

**□ shrub**

<i>Allamanda cathartica</i> , 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
<i>Bougainvillea glabra</i> , 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69
<i>Bougainvillea spectabilis</i> , 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
<i>Caesalpinia gilliesii</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> , 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
<i>Callistemon citrinus</i> , 2-5 m, bright red	78
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Cestrum elegans</i> , 1-3 m, bright red	96
<i>Cestrum nocturnum</i> , 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
<i>Cestrum parqui</i> , 2-3 m, pale green	98
<i>Chamaerops humilis</i> , 1-4 m, yellow	99
<i>Cycas revoluta</i> , 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129
<i>Duvernoia adhatodoides</i> , 3 m, white, pink	132
<i>Euphorbia tirucalli</i> , 4-15 m, pale green	141
<i>Haloxylon persicum</i> , 2-4 m, yellow	159
<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
<i>Ixora coccinea</i> , 1-6 m, bright red	168
<i>Jatropha integerrima</i> , 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
<i>Lycium shawii</i> , 4 m, white, lilac	195
<i>Maerua crassifolia</i> , 5 m, light yellow	197
<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i> , 2-4.5 m, red	198
<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , 2-4 m, white	206
<i>Musa x paradisiaca</i> , 2-7 m, yellow	207
<i>Musa acuminata</i> , 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
<i>Opuntia ficus-indica</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	217
<i>Phoenix roebelenii</i> , 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
<i>Pittosporum tobira</i> , 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
<i>Plumeria obtusa</i> , 4-8 m, white, yellow	239

<i>Plumeria rubra</i> f. <i>acutifolia</i> , 7 m, magenta, pink, throat: deep yellow	240
<i>Portulacaria afra</i> , 1-4 m, light pink	244
<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
<i>Russelia equisetiformis</i> , 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
<i>Senna alata</i> , 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> , 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
<i>Thevetia peruviana</i> , 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
<i>Vitex agnus-castus</i> , 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Yucca aloifolia</i> , 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
<i>Yucca gloriosa</i> , 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316

**□ tree**

<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>iraquensis</i> , 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>najdensis</i> , 10 m, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia karroo</i> , 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>raddiana</i> , 12 m, white	34
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>spirocarpa</i> , 12 m, white	35
<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i> , 6-10 m, purple	66
<i>Cassia fistula</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
<i>Cassia javanica</i> , 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
<i>Ceratonia siliqua</i> , 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Citharexylum quadrangulare</i> , 15 m, white	102
<i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> , 3-5 m, white	104
<i>Citrus aurantium</i> , 2-10 m, white	105
<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106
<i>Citrus reticulata</i> , 3-5 m, white	108
<i>Cupressus arizonica</i> , 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> , 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
<i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> , 3-8 m, white	136
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> , 12-30 m, white	138

<i>Eucalyptus gomphocephala</i> , 10-40 m, white	139
<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142
<i>Ficus pseudosycomorus</i> , 10 m, green	149
<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153
<i>Grevillea robusta</i> , 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> , 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i> , 5-10 m, pink	178
<i>Lagunaria patersonii</i> , 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
<i>Latania loddigesii</i> , 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Moringa oleifera</i> , 8-10 m, white	204
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Roystonea regia</i> , 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
<i>Sabal palmetto</i> , 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Strelitzia nicolai</i> , 3-12 m, white, blue	287
<i>Tabebuia rosea</i> , 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

## ■ Linear planting



Plants typically used for planting in rows such as along boulevards and other streets.

### ■ annual

<i>Petunia x atkinsiana</i> , 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
--	-----

### ■ perennial

<i>Clitoria ternatea</i> , 1-3 m, dark blue	111
<i>Crinum asiaticum</i> , 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278

### ■ sub-shrub

<i>Aloe arborescens</i> , 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59

### ■ shrub

<i>Duranta erecta</i> , 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
<i>Ixora chinensis</i> , 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Punica granatum</i> , 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i> , 12-24 m, bright orange	253
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> , 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
<i>Thevetia peruviana</i> , 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
<i>Vitex agnus-castus</i> , 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308

### tree

<i>Albizia lebbeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Brachychiton acerifolius</i> , 10-12 m, red	71
<i>Brachychiton populneus</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
<i>Cassia javanica</i> , 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i> , 10-30 m, light green	90
<i>Conocarpus lancifolius</i> , 15 m, pale yellow	115
<i>Delonix regia</i> , 15-18 m, red, orange	128
<i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> , 3-8 m, white	136
<i>Ficus altissima</i> , 12-20 m, green	143
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> var. <i>nitida</i> , 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
<i>Ficus religiosa</i> , 20-30 m, pale green	151
<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> , 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
<i>Latania loddigesii</i> , 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Melia azedarach</i> , 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
<i>Millettia pinnata</i> , 8-25 m, pale pink	202
<i>Moringa oleifera</i> , 8-10 m, white	204
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Roystonea regia</i> , 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276
<i>Terminalia arjuna</i> , 25 m, white, light green	297
<i>Terminalia catappa</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312

### Hedges



Shrubs or perennials recommended for hedges.

### perennial

<i>Withania somnifera</i> , 1.5 m, pale green	314
---	-----

### shrub

<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i> , 2-3 m, pale pink	38
<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129
<i>Duranta erecta</i> , 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
<i>Euphorbia milii</i> var. <i>splendens</i> , 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
<i>Euphorbia tirucalli</i> , 4-15 m, pale green	141
<i>Jatropha integrerrima</i> , 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
<i>Lawsonia inermis</i> , 4-6 m, pale pink	189
<i>Lycium shawii</i> , 4 m, white, lilac	195
<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , 2-4 m, white	206
<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
<i>Ochradenus baccatus</i> , 3 m, yellow	214
<i>Opuntia ficus-indica</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	217
<i>Pittosporum tobira</i> , 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
<i>Portulacaria afra</i> , 1-4 m, light pink	244
<i>Punica granatum</i> , 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252

Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309

#### tree

Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320

#### Flowering hedges



Linear, close-planting of untrimmed plants for use in small-scale situations such as private gardens.

#### sub-shrub

Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227

#### shrub

Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69
Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74

Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308



*Vitex trifolia*, 5 m, violet 309

#### ■ tree

<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i> , 6-10 m, purple	66
<i>Cassia javanica</i> , 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> , 3-5 m, white	104
<i>Citrus aurantium</i> , 2-10 m, white	105
<i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> , 3-8 m, white	136
<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i> , 5-10 m, pink	178
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Sesbania sesban</i> , 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301

#### ■ Low hedges



Plants used to create low hedges under rows of trees or to provide structure and enclosure of an area.

#### ■ perennial

<i>Encelia farinosa</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
<i>Ruellia tuberosa</i> , 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278

#### ■ sub-shrub

<i>Atriplex leucoclada</i> , 0.5 m, pale green	62
<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273

#### ■ shrub

<i>Acalypha hispida</i> , 2-3 m, bright red	37
<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i> , 2-3 m, pale pink	38
<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Breynia disticha</i> , 1-2 m, white	73
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Euphorbia milii</i> var. <i>splendens</i> , 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
<i>Leucophyllum frutescens</i> , 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Portulacaria afra</i> , 1-4 m, light pink	244
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> , 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
<i>Ruscus hypoglossum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265

#### ■ Medium hedges



Plants used to create medium-sized hedges around sitting areas for privacy or as tree underplanting along roads.

#### ■ shrub

<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i> , 2-3 m, pale pink	38
<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Breynia disticha</i> , 1-2 m, white	73
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109
<i>Codiaeum variegatum</i> , 0.5-2.5 m, white	113
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129
<i>Duranta erecta</i> , 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182

<i>Leucophyllum frutescens</i> , 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
<i>Pittosporum tobira</i> , 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
<i>Portulacaria afra</i> , 1-4 m, light pink	244
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> , 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
<i>Senna occidentalis</i> , 1-2 m, yellow	282
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> , 5 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309

### ■ High hedges



Trees and shrubs recommended for tall, clipped hedges, or close planting for screens, wind protection and shelter in exposed situations.

#### ■ shrub

<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129
<i>Duranta erecta</i> , 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
<i>Duvernoia adhatodoides</i> , 3 m, white, pink	132
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
<i>Pittosporum tobira</i> , 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> , 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> , 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
<i>Vitex agnus-castus</i> , 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308

#### ■ tree

<i>Acacia karroo</i> , 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
<i>Cupressus arizonica</i> , 10-20 m, pale yellow	121

<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> , 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> var. <i>nitida</i> , 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276

### ■ Borders, edges



Plants suitable for the edges of pathways or as borders around plantations.

#### ■ annual

<i>Bassia scoparia</i> , 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
<i>Lobularia maritima</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242

#### ■ biennial

<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
---	----

#### ■ perennial

<i>Alternanthera ficoidea</i> , 0.1 m, white	50
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
<i>Kalanchoe blossfeldiana</i> , 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> , 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
<i>Santolina chamaecyparissus</i> , 0.4 m, yellow	272
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278

Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317

### □ sub-shrub

Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

### □ shrub

Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282

### ■ Edging plants



Low-growing plants recommended for framework planting surrounding other plants.

### □ annual

Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237

Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319
--	-----

### □ perennial

Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317

### □ sub-shrub

Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprenger', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227

### □ shrub

Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266



## ■ Grouped planting



Plants which are attractive when planted in groups of 3, 5, 7 or more for example.

### ■ annual

<i>Amaranthus tricolor</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
<i>Bassia scoparia</i> , 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Celosia argentea</i> ssp. <i>plumosa</i> , 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92
<i>Iresine herbstii</i> , 0.6-1 m, white	166
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
<i>Pelargonium</i> x <i>hortorum</i> , 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
<i>Petunia</i> x <i>atkinsiana</i> , 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
<i>Plectranthus scutellarioides</i> , 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
<i>Tropaeolum majus</i> , 0.2-2 m, orange	306
<i>Zinnia elegans</i> , 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

### ■ biennial

<i>Alcea rosea</i> , 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

### ■ perennial

<i>Alocasia macrorrhiza</i> , 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
<i>Alternanthera ficoidea</i> , 0.1 m, white	50
<i>Aptenia cordifolia</i> , 0.1 m, pink, red	54
<i>Arundo donax</i> , 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
<i>Blepharis ciliaris</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Catharanthus roseus</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
<i>Centaurea ragusina</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
<i>Cortaderia selloana</i> , 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
<i>Crinum asiaticum</i> , 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
<i>Cyperus involucratus</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
<i>Encelia farinosa</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>leucolaena</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	155
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
<i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i> , 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
<i>Juncus rigidus</i> , 1 m, light brown	175
<i>Kalanchoe blossfeldiana</i> , 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
<i>Mentha</i> x <i>piperita</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
<i>Pelargonium crispum</i> , 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Ruellia tuberosa</i> , 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> , 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
<i>Santolina chamaecyparissus</i> , 0.4 m, yellow	272
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
<i>Stipagrostis plumosa</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
<i>Strelitzia reginae</i> , 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
<i>Thalia dealbata</i> , 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
<i>Tradescantia pallida</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
<i>Tradescantia spathacea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
<i>Zebrina pendula</i> , 0.3 m, violet	317

### ■ sub-shrub

<i>Agave americana</i> , 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
<i>Agave angustifolia</i> 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
<i>Agave attenuata</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
<i>Agave sisalana</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> , 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48



<i>Asclepias curassavica</i> , 1 m, white	58	<i>Gardenia augusta</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprenger', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59	<i>Haloxylon persicum</i> , 2-4 m, yellow	159
<i>Atriplex leucoclada</i> , 0.5 m, pale green	62	<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> , 2-5 m, red	161
<i>Carpobrotus acinaciformis</i> , 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85	<i>Ixora chinensis</i> , 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
<i>Carpobrotus edulis</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86	<i>Ixora coccinea</i> , 1-6 m, bright red	168
<i>Convolvulus cneorum</i> , 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116	<i>Jatropha integerrima</i> , 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
<i>Convolvulus prostratus</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117	<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
<i>Drosanthemum hispidum</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130	<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
<i>Lampranthus aureus</i> , 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180	<i>Leucophyllum frutescens</i> , 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187	<i>Lycium shawii</i> , 4 m, white, lilac	195
<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188	<i>Musa x paradisiaca</i> , 2-7 m, yellow	207
<i>Pelargonium graveolens</i> , 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224	<i>Musa acuminata</i> , 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
<i>Pentas lanceolata</i> , 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227	<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273	<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
<b>■ shrub</b>		<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
<i>Acacia cuthbertsonii</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	21	<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
<i>Acacia iteaphylla</i> , 3-4 m, pale yellow	26	<i>Opuntia ficus-indica</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	217
<i>Acacia ligulata</i> , 1-5 m, deep yellow	28	<i>Pittosporum tobira</i> , 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
<i>Acacia victoriae</i> , 2-9 m, pale yellow	36	<i>Plumbago auriculata</i> , 4-6 m, light blue	238
<i>Acalypha hispida</i> , 2-3 m, bright red	37	<i>Plumeria obtusa</i> , 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i> , 2-3 m, pale pink	38	<i>Plumeria rubra</i> f. <i>acutifolia</i> , 7 m, magenta, pink, throat: deep yellow	240
<i>Adenium obesum</i> , 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39	<i>Portulacaria afra</i> , 1-4 m, light pink	244
<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61	<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
<i>Bougainvillea glabra</i> , 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69	<i>Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum</i> , 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
<i>Breynia disticha</i> , 1-2 m, white	73	<i>Psidium guajava</i> , 4-7 m, white	250
<i>Calligonum comosum</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, white	77	<i>Punica granatum</i> , 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
<i>Callistemon citrinus</i> , 2-5 m, bright red	78	<i>Quisqualis indica</i> , 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80	<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
<i>Capparis spinosa</i> , 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82	<i>Rosa chinensis</i> , 1.2-2 m, pink	259
<i>Cestrum elegans</i> , 1-3 m, bright red	96	<i>Rosa wichuraiana</i> , 3-6 m, white	260
<i>Cestrum nocturnum</i> , 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97	<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> , 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
<i>Cestrum parqui</i> , 2-3 m, pale green	98	<i>Ruscus hypoglossum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109	<i>Russelia equisetiformis</i> , 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
<i>Clerodendrum splendens</i> , 1-3 m, red, orange, secondary: yellow, secondary: white	110	<i>Senna alata</i> , 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
<i>Cycas revoluta</i> , 2-3 m, deep yellow	123	<i>Senna artemisioides</i> , 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
<i>Duranta erecta</i> , 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131	<i>Senna corymbosa</i> , 2-3 m, yellow	281
<i>Duvernoia adhatodoides</i> , 3 m, white, pink	132	<i>Senna occidentalis</i> , 1-2 m, yellow	282
<i>Euphorbia milii</i> var. <i>splendens</i> , 0.5-2 m, bright red	140	<i>Tecoma stans</i> , 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
<i>Euphorbia tirucalli</i> , 4-15 m, pale green	141	<i>Tecomaria capensis</i> , 3-7 m, deep orange	296
		<i>Thevetia peruviana</i> , 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
		<i>Vitex agnus-castus</i> , 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308

<i>Vitex trifolia</i> , 5 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Yucca aloifolia</i> , 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
<i>Yucca gloriosa</i> , 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
<i>Zilla spinosa</i> , 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321
<i>Zygophyllum coccineum</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### tree

<i>Acacia ampliceps</i> , 9 m, white	20
<i>Acacia ehrenbergiana</i> , 7 m, yellow	22
<i>Acacia etbaica</i> , 2-12 m, white	23
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>iraquensis</i> , 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>najdensis</i> , 10 m, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>raddiana</i> , 12 m, white	34
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>spirocarpa</i> , 12 m, white	35
<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
<i>Ceratonia siliqua</i> , 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Chilopsis linearis</i> , 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
<i>Conocarpus lancifolius</i> , 15 m, pale yellow	115
<i>Cordia myxa</i> , 3-10 m, white	118
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> , 12-30 m, white	138
<i>Ficus benjamina</i> , 3-15 m, pale yellow	145
<i>Ficus carica</i> , 9-15 m, green	146
<i>Ficus religiosa</i> , 20-30 m, pale green	151
<i>Latania loddigesii</i> , 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
<i>Millettia pinnata</i> , 8-25 m, pale pink	202
<i>Morus nigra</i> , 6-15 m, green	205
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Pinus halepensis</i> , 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Sabal palmetto</i> , 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276
<i>Sesbania sesban</i> , 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294
<i>Terminalia arjuna</i> , 25 m, white, light green	297
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

#### Massed planting



Plants which can be planted in large numbers to produce a stunning effect.

#### annual

<i>Amaranthus tricolor</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
<i>Bassia eriophora</i> , 0.15 m, white	64
<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Celosia argentea</i> ssp. <i>plumosa</i> , 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92
<i>Iresine herbstii</i> , 0.6-1 m, white	166
<i>Lobularia maritima</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
<i>Petunia x atkinsiana</i> , 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
<i>Plectranthus scutellarioides</i> , 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
<i>Zinnia elegans</i> , 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

#### biennial

<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

#### perennial

<i>Alocasia macrorrhiza</i> , 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
<i>Alternanthera ficoidea</i> , 0.1 m, white	50
<i>Arundo donax</i> , 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Catharanthus roseus</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91

<i>Cortaderia selloana</i> , 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
<i>Cyperus involucratus</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
<i>Echinops hussoni</i> , 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
<i>Echinops spinosissimus</i> , 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
<i>Encelia farinosa</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>leucolaena</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	155
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>uniflora</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
<i>Ipomoea cairica</i> , 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
<i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i> , 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
<i>Juncus rigidus</i> , 1 m, light brown	175
<i>Kalanchoe blossfeldiana</i> , 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184
<i>Osteospermum fruticosum</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Phragmites australis</i> , 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
<i>Ruellia tuberosa</i> , 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> , 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
<i>Santolina chamaecyparissus</i> , 0.4 m, yellow	272
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
<i>Stipagrostis plumosa</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i> , 0.4-3 m, light green	289
<i>Tradescantia pallida</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
<i>Tradescantia spathacea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
<i>Verbena tenuisecta</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
<i>Wedelia trilobata</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
<i>Zebrina pendula</i> , 0.3 m, violet	317

#### □ sub-shrub

<i>Agave americana</i> , 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> , 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Asclepias curassavica</i> , 1 m, white	58
<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
<i>Atriplex leucoclada</i> , 0.5 m, pale green	62
<i>Carpobrotus edulis</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
<i>Convolvulus cneorum</i> , 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
<i>Convolvulus prostratus</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117

<i>Drosanthemum hispidum</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
<i>Lampranthus aureus</i> , 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
<i>Pentas lanceolata</i> , 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
<i>Pulicaria crispa</i> , 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
<i>Teucrium oliverianum</i> , 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

#### □ shrub

<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i> , 2-3 m, pale pink	38
<i>Antigonon leptopus</i> , 5-12 m, pink	52
<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Bougainvillea glabra</i> , 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69
<i>Breynia disticha</i> , 1-2 m, white	73
<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> , 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
<i>Capparis spinosa</i> , 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Cestrum nocturnum</i> , 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109
<i>Codiaeum variegatum</i> , 0.5-2.5 m, white	113
<i>Duranta erecta</i> , 1.5-6 m, light blue, lilac	131
<i>Duvernoia adhatodoides</i> , 3 m, white, pink	132
<i>Euphorbia milii</i> var. <i>splendens</i> , 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
<i>Gardenia augusta</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
<i>Ixora chinensis</i> , 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
<i>Ixora coccinea</i> , 1-6 m, bright red	168
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
<i>Lawsonia inermis</i> , 4-6 m, pale pink	189
<i>Lonicera japonica</i> 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
<i>Maerua crassifolia</i> , 5 m, light yellow	197
<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
<i>Portulacaria afra</i> , 1-4 m, light pink	244
<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
<i>Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum</i> , 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> , 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261

Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316

## ■ Ground cover



Groundcover plants useful for creating a flowering carpet effect or for green between or underneath shrubs.

## ■ annual

Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166
Lobelia erinus, 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242

Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

## ■ biennial

Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

## ■ perennial

Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272



Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
Syngonium podophyllum, 0.4-3 m, light green	289
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

#### ■ sub-shrub

Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprenger', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

#### ■ shrub

Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244

Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### ■ Herbaceous plants with low water requirements



Annuals and perennials, requiring no or very little irrigation, for planting in situations where the water is insufficient, but the desired effect is nevertheless ornamental.

#### ■ annual

Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264

#### ■ biennial

Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
---	----

### perennial

Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314

### sub-shrub

Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
--	-----

### shrub

Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
---	-----

### Garden perennials



Garden perennials with an ornamental effect in gardens and parks. Because of their attractive flowers or leaves, they are a good combination with shrubs.

### sorted by name

Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203

Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

### ■ Sub-shrubs



Sub-shrubs are attractive ornamental plants which provide a Mediterranean feeling: they are often evergreen and have woody stems.

### □ sorted by name

Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
--	----

Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprenger', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305



## Climbers



Climbers are an essential addition to other ornamental plants because they can cover pergolas, fences, facades of buildings, providing shade and hiding unaesthetic views.

### sorted by name

Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52
Argyreia nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69
Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, secondary: yellow, secondary: white	110
Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue	111
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238

Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310

## Succulents



Succulent plants provide desert images and are very useful in situations where irrigation is difficult or water is insufficient.

### annual

Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243

### perennial

Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181

<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> , 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284

#### □ sub-shrub

<i>Agave americana</i> , 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
<i>Agave angustifolia</i> 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
<i>Agave attenuata</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
<i>Agave sisalana</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> , 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Carpobrotus acinaciformis</i> , 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
<i>Carpobrotus edulis</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
<i>Drosanthemum hispidum</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
<i>Lampranthus aureus</i> , 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180

#### □ shrub

<i>Adenium obesum</i> , 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
<i>Euphorbia milii</i> var. <i>splendens</i> , 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
<i>Euphorbia tirucalli</i> , 4-15 m, pale green	141
<i>Opuntia ficus-indica</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	217
<i>Portulacaria afra</i> , 1-4 m, light pink	244
<i>Yucca aloifolia</i> , 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
<i>Yucca gloriosa</i> , 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
<i>Zygophyllum coccineum</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### □ Topiary plants



Plants are listed here which are suitable for clipping and regular pruning into topiary forms.

#### □ deciduous

<i>Cestrum parqui</i> , 2-3 m, pale green	98
---	----

#### □ evergreen

<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Callistemon citrinus</i> , 2-5 m, bright red	78
<i>Cestrum elegans</i> , 1-3 m, bright red	96
<i>Cestrum nocturnum</i> , 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129
<i>Ficus benjamina</i> , 3-15 m, pale yellow	145
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> var. <i>nitida</i> , 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , 2-4 m, white	206
<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Pittosporum tobira</i> , 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
<i>Santolina chamaecyparissus</i> , 0.4 m, yellow	272
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273

#### □ semi-evergreen

<i>Bougainvillea glabra</i> , 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69
<i>Bougainvillea spectabilis</i> , 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
<i>Duranta erecta</i> , 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
<i>Tecomaria capensis</i> , 3-7 m, deep orange	296

## ■ Screen



With screening plants, attractive background planting can be achieved or unattractive features hidden.

## ■ annual

*Tropaeolum majus*, 0.2-2 m, orange 306

## ■ perennial

*Arundo donax*, 2-6 m, pastel yellow 57

*Clitoria ternatea*, 1-3 m, dark blue 111

*Ipomoea cairica*, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white 164

*Phragmites australis*, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white 233

## ■ shrub

*Acacia cuthbertsonii*, 3-5 m, yellow 21

*Acacia iteaphylla*, 3-4 m, pale yellow 26

*Acacia ligulata*, 1-5 m, deep yellow 28

*Acacia victoriae*, 2-9 m, pale yellow 36

*Acalypha hispida*, 2-3 m, bright red 37

*Acalypha wilkesiana*, 2-3 m, pale pink 38

*Allamanda cathartica*, 3-8 m, bright yellow 46

*Antigonon leptopus*, 5-12 m, pink 52

*Argyrea campanulata*, 3 m, lilac, pale pink 55

*Argyrea nervosa*, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet 56

*Bougainvillea glabra*, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white 69

*Bougainvillea spectabilis*, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white 70

*Breynia disticha*, 1-2 m, white 73

*Caesalpinia gilliesii*, 2-3 m, yellow, purple 74

*Caesalpinia pulcherrima*, 3 m, red, orange, yellow 75

*Calligonum comosum*, 2-3 m, yellow, white 77

*Callistemon citrinus*, 2-5 m, bright red 78

*Capparis spinosa*, 0.3-1 m, white, purple 82

*Carissa macrocarpa*, 1-3 m, white 84

*Cestrum elegans*, 1-3 m, bright red 96

*Cestrum nocturnum*, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow 97

*Cestrum parqui*, 2-3 m, pale green 98

*Clerodendrum inerme*, 1.5-9 m, white 109

*Clytostoma callistegioides*, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow 112

*Dodonaea viscosa*, 1-5 m, light green 129

*Duvernoia adhatodoides*, 3 m, white, pink 132

*Euphorbia tirucalli*, 4-15 m, pale green 141

*Ficus microcarpa* 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow 147

*Ficus pumila*, 2.5-4 m, pale red 150

*Haloxylon persicum*, 2-4 m, yellow 159

*Hibiscus rosa-sinensis*, 2-5 m, red 161

*Hibiscus rosa-sinensis* 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown 161

*Jacquemontia pentantha*, 2 m, blue 170

*Jasminum officinale*, 5-8 m, white 171

*Jatropha integerrima*, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red 174

*Lantana camara* 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink 182

*Lawsonia inermis*, 4-6 m, pale pink 189

*Lonicera japonica* 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow 194

*Lycium shawii*, 4 m, white, lilac 195

*Macfadyena unguis-cati*, 4-10 m, bright yellow 196

*Malvaviscus arboreus*, 2-4.5 m, red 198

*Myrtus communis*, 1-5 m, white 209

*Nerium oleander*, 2-3 m, light pink 211

*Nerium oleander* 'Album', 3-7 m, white 211

*Nerium oleander* 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink 211

*Nerium oleander* 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink 211

*Pandanus sanderi*, 4-6 m, white 219

*Pittosporum tobira*, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow 236

*Punica granatum*, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red 252

*Pyrostegia venusta*, 12-24 m, bright orange 253

*Quisqualis indica*, 5-8 m, white, pink, red 254

*Ricinus communis*, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink 258

*Saritaea magnifica*, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink 274

*Senna alata*, 2-4 m, deep yellow 279

*Senna artemisioides*, 2-3 m, pastel yellow 280

*Senna occidentalis*, 1-2 m, yellow 282

*Tamarix gallica*, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink 293



<i>Tecoma stans</i> , 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
<i>Tecomaria capensis</i> , 3-7 m, deep orange	296
<i>Thevetia peruviana</i> , 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
<i>Vitex agnus-castus</i> , 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
<i>Vitis vinifera</i> , 5-35 m, light green	310
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321

#### tree

<i>Acacia ampliceps</i> , 9 m, white	20
<i>Acacia etbaica</i> , 2-12 m, white	23
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>iraquensis</i> , 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>najdensis</i> , 10 m, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia karroo</i> , 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>raddiana</i> , 12 m, white	34
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>spirocarpa</i> , 12 m, white	35
<i>Albizia lebecke</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i> , 10-30 m, light green	90
<i>Ceratonia siliqua</i> , 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
<i>Conocarpus erectus</i> , 20 m, green	114
<i>Conocarpus lancifolius</i> , 15 m, pale yellow	115
<i>Cordia myxa</i> , 3-10 m, white	118
<i>Eucalyptus gomphocephala</i> , 10-40 m, white	139
<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142
<i>Ficus pseudosycomorus</i> , 10 m, green	149
<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i> , 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153
<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> , 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i> , 5-10 m, pink	178
<i>Lagunaria patersonii</i> , 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Millettia pinnata</i> , 8-25 m, pale pink	202
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

#### Noise protection



Trees and shrubs with dense foliage and characteristic growth that absorb noise and improve the quality of open space usage.

#### shrub

<i>Argyrea nervosa</i> , 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Duvernoia adhatodoides</i> , 3 m, white, pink	132
<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
<i>Vitex agnus-castus</i> , 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308

#### tree

<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
<i>Conocarpus lancifolius</i> , 15 m, pale yellow	115
<i>Eucalyptus gomphocephala</i> , 10-40 m, white	139
<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> , 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

## ■ Shelter / Wind protection



Plants selected for providing shelter in windy gardens or landscape situations because of dense foliage and robust structure.

### ■ perennial

<i>Arundo donax</i> , 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
--	----

### ■ shrub

<i>Acacia ligulata</i> , 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
<i>Acacia victoriae</i> , 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
<i>Callistemon citrinus</i> , 2-5 m, bright red	78
<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129
<i>Duvernoia adhatodoides</i> , 3 m, white, pink	132
<i>Euphorbia tirucalli</i> , 4-15 m, pale green	141
<i>Haloxylon persicum</i> , 2-4 m, yellow	159
<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
<i>Ochradenus baccatus</i> , 3 m, yellow	214
<i>Pittosporum tobira</i> , 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> , 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> , 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
<i>Vitex agnus-castus</i> , 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
<i>Vitis vinifera</i> , 5-35 m, light green	310
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321

### ■ tree

<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>najdensis</i> , 10 m, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia karroo</i> , 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>raddiana</i> , 12 m, white	34
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>spirocarpa</i> , 12 m, white	35
<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
<i>Brachychiton populneus</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i> , 10-30 m, light green	90
<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Chilopsis linearis</i> , 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
<i>Conocarpus lancifolius</i> , 15 m, pale yellow	115
<i>Cupressus arizonica</i> , 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> , 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
<i>Eucalyptus gomphocephala</i> , 10-40 m, white	139
<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142
<i>Ficus pseudosycomorus</i> , 10 m, green	149
<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Pinus halepensis</i> , 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Terminalia arjuna</i> , 25 m, white, light green	297
<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

## ■ Wind damage



This section presents an overview of plants which are sensitive to wind and would break easily because of their fragile branches or stems.

### ■ perennial

<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
--	----

### ■ shrub

<i>Cestrum elegans</i> , 1-3 m, bright red	96
<i>Cestrum nocturnum</i> , 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
<i>Cestrum parqui</i> , 2-3 m, pale green	98
<i>Duranta erecta</i> , 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i> , 2-4.5 m, red	198
<i>Musa x paradisiaca</i> , 2-7 m, yellow	207
<i>Musa acuminata</i> , 1.5-3 m, yellow	208

<i>Plumeria obtusa</i> , 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
<i>Plumeria rubra</i> f. <i>acutifolia</i> , 7 m, magenta, pink, throat: deep yellow	240
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> , 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
<i>Thevetia peruviana</i> , 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302

### ■ tree

<i>Ceratonia siliqua</i> , 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
<i>Citrus limon</i> 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
<i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> , 3-8 m, white	136
<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i> , 10-20 m, light blue, secondary: light lilac	169
<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i> , 5-10 m, pink	178
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Melia azedarach</i> , 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
<i>Morus nigra</i> , 6-15 m, green	205
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276
<i>Strelitzia nicolai</i> , 3-12 m, white, blue	287
<i>Tabebuia rosea</i> , 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290

## ■ Invasive habit



Plants known to have an invasive character and to be avoided in small garden situations but may be suitable for large parks or in natural landscapes.

### ■ perennial

<i>Arundo donax</i> , 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
<i>Cortaderia selloana</i> , 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119



Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313

#### ■ sub-shrub

Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86

#### ■ shrub

Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293

#### ■ tree

Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292

#### ■ Invasive roots



In small-scale situations or next to roads and pathways invasive roots can cause a problem of lifting pavements or provide strong competition to weaker plants. On the other hand invasive roots are appropriate for slope stabilisation and hillsides.

#### ■ perennial

Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

#### ■ shrub

Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247

#### ■ tree

Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Albizia lebbbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green	143

<i>Ficus benghalensis</i> , 10-30 m, pale green	144
<i>Ficus carica</i> , 9-15 m, green	146
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> var. <i>nitida</i> , 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
<i>Ficus pseudosycomorus</i> , 10 m, green	149
<i>Ficus religiosa</i> , 20-30 m, pale green	151
<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i> , 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294

### ■ Attractive shape



In gardens and parks these plants will provide appealing images because of their natural habit.

### □ annual

<i>Amaranthus tricolor</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
<i>Bassia scoparia</i> , 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
<i>Reseda muricata</i> , 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
<i>Rumex vesicarius</i> , 0.5 m, red	264

### □ perennial

<i>Alocasia macrorrhiza</i> , 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
<i>Aptenia cordifolia</i> , 0.1 m, pink, red	54

<i>Arundo donax</i> , 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Centaurea ragusina</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
<i>Cortaderia selloana</i> , 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i> , 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
<i>Cyperus involucratus</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>leucolaena</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	155
<i>Juncus rigidus</i> , 1 m, light brown	175
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184
<i>Moricandia sinaica</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> , 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
<i>Stenotaphrum secundatum</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
<i>Stipagrostis plumosa</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
<i>Strelitzia reginae</i> , 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
<i>Thalia dealbata</i> , 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
<i>Verbena tenuisecta</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
<i>Zebrina pendula</i> , 0.3 m, violet	317

### □ sub-shrub

<i>Agave americana</i> , 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
<i>Agave angustifolia</i> 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
<i>Agave attenuata</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
<i>Agave sisalana</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> , 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprenger', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
<i>Pulicaria crispa</i> , 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
<i>Teucrium oliverianum</i> , 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

### □ shrub

<i>Adenium obesum</i> , 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> , 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
<i>Chamaerops humilis</i> , 1-4 m, yellow	99
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109
<i>Cycas revoluta</i> , 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
<i>Euphorbia milii</i> var. <i>splendens</i> , 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
<i>Euphorbia tirucalli</i> , 4-15 m, pale green	141
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147

<i>Ficus pumila</i> , 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
<i>Lycium shawii</i> , 4 m, white, lilac	195
<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , 2-4 m, white	206
<i>Musa x paradisiaca</i> , 2-7 m, yellow	207
<i>Musa acuminata</i> , 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
<i>Opuntia ficus-indica</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	217
<i>Pandanus sanderi</i> , 4-6 m, white	219
<i>Phoenix roebelenii</i> , 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
<i>Portulacaria afra</i> , 1-4 m, light pink	244
<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
<i>Rhanterium epapposum</i> , 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
<i>Russelia equisetiformis</i> , 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
<i>Senna corymbosa</i> , 2-3 m, yellow	281
<i>Yucca aloifolia</i> , 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
<i>Yucca gloriosa</i> , 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
<i>Zilla spinosa</i> , 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318

#### tree

<i>Acacia ampliceps</i> , 9 m, white	20
<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia karroo</i> , 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>raddiana</i> , 12 m, white	34
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>spirocarpa</i> , 12 m, white	35
<i>Albizia lebbeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
<i>Brachychiton acerifolius</i> , 10-12 m, red	71
<i>Brachychiton populneus</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
<i>Carica papaya</i> , 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i> , 10-30 m, light green	90
<i>Ceratonia siliqua</i> , 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Chilopsis linearis</i> , 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
<i>Chorisia speciosa</i> , 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
<i>Citharexylum quadrangulare</i> , 15 m, white	102
<i>Cordia myxa</i> , 3-10 m, white	118
<i>Cupressus arizonica</i> , 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> , 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
<i>Delonix regia</i> , 15-18 m, red, orange	128
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137

<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> , 12-30 m, white	138
<i>Eucalyptus gomphocephala</i> , 10-40 m, white	139
<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142
<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i> , 10-20 m, light blue, secondary: light lilac	169
<i>Lagunaria patersonii</i> , 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Moringa oleifera</i> , 8-10 m, white	204
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Pinus halepensis</i> , 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Roystonea regia</i> , 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
<i>Sabal palmetto</i> , 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276
<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Strelitzia nicolai</i> , 3-12 m, white, blue	287
<i>Tabebuia rosea</i> , 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
<i>Terminalia arjuna</i> , 25 m, white, light green	297
<i>Tipuana tipu</i> , 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322



## ■ Flowers

### ■ Attractive flowers



This section focuses upon plants with particularly attractive flowers that create highlights or eye-catchers in a garden, for example, because of their beauty, colour or scent.

#### □ annual

<i>Amaranthus tricolor</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Celosia argentea</i> ssp. <i>plumosa</i> , 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92
<i>Lobelia erinus</i> , 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
<i>Lobularia maritima</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
<i>Pelargonium x hortorum</i> , 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
<i>Petunia x atkinsiana</i> , 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
<i>Portulaca umbraticola</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
<i>Rumex vesicarius</i> , 0.5 m, red	264
<i>Tropaeolum majus</i> , 0.2-2 m, orange	306
<i>Zinnia elegans</i> , 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

#### □ biennial

<i>Alcea rosea</i> , 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

#### □ perennial

<i>Aptenia cordifolia</i> , 0.1 m, pink, red	54
<i>Arundo donax</i> , 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
<i>Blepharis ciliaris</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Catharanthus roseus</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
<i>Centaurea ragusina</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
<i>Citrullus colocynthis</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	103
<i>Clitoria ternatea</i> , 1-3 m, dark blue	111
<i>Cortaderia selloana</i> , 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
<i>Crinum asiaticum</i> , 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
<i>Encelia farinosa</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>leucolaena</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	155
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>uniflora</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
<i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
<i>Ipomoea cairica</i> , 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
<i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i> , 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
<i>Kalanchoe blossfeldiana</i> , 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
<i>Lampranthus glaucus</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184
<i>Launaea nudicaulis</i> , 0.5 m, yellow	186
<i>Mentha x piperita</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
<i>Nymphaea caerulea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> , 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink, pastel purple	213
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
<i>Osteospermum fruticosum</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
<i>Pelargonium crispum</i> , 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Phragmites australis</i> , 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
<i>Pontederia cordata</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
<i>Ruellia tuberosa</i> , 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
<i>Santolina chamaecyparissus</i> , 0.4 m, yellow	272
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
<i>Strelitzia reginae</i> , 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
<i>Thalia dealbata</i> , 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
<i>Tradescantia pallida</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
<i>Verbena tenuisecta</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
<i>Wedelia trilobata</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313

### sub-shrub

Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

### shrub

Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37
Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52
Argyrea nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69
Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98

Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99
Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, secondary: yellow, secondary: white	110
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throat: deep yellow	240

<i>Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum</i> , 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249	<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Psidium guajava</i> , 4-7 m, white	250	<i>Chilopsis linearis</i> , 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
<i>Punica granatum</i> , 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252	<i>Chorisia speciosa</i> , 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i> , 12-24 m, bright orange	253	<i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> , 3-5 m, white	104
<i>Quisqualis indica</i> , 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254	<i>Citrus aurantium</i> , 2-10 m, white	105
<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258	<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106
<i>Rosa chinensis</i> , 1.2-2 m, pink	259	<i>Citrus limon</i> 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
<i>Rosa wichuraiana</i> , 3-6 m, white	260	<i>Citrus reticulata</i> , 3-5 m, white	108
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> , 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261	<i>Delonix regia</i> , 15-18 m, red, orange	128
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261	<i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> , 3-8 m, white	136
<i>Russelia equisetiformis</i> , 1-1.5 m, bright red	266	<i>Grevillea robusta</i> , 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
<i>Saritaea magnifica</i> , 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274	<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> , 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
<i>Senna alata</i> , 2-4 m, deep yellow	279	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i> , 10-20 m, light blue, secondary: light lilac	169
<i>Senna corymbosa</i> , 2-3 m, yellow	281	<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i> , 5-10 m, pink	178
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> , 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293	<i>Lagunaria patersonii</i> , 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
<i>Tecoma stans</i> , 6-9 m, deep yellow	295	<i>Melia azedarach</i> , 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
<i>Tecomaria capensis</i> , 3-7 m, deep orange	296	<i>Millettia pinnata</i> , 8-25 m, pale pink	202
<i>Thevetia peruviana</i> , 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302	<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Vitex agnus-castus</i> , 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> , 5 m, violet	309	<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309	<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309	<i>Sesbania sesban</i> , 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
<i>Yucca aloifolia</i> , 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315	<i>Strelitzia nicolai</i> , 3-12 m, white, blue	287
<i>Yucca gloriosa</i> , 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316	<i>Tabebuia rosea</i> , 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
<i>Zilla spinosa</i> , 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318	<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
<b>tree</b>		<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294
<i>Acacia ehrenbergiana</i> , 7 m, yellow	22	<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24	<i>Tipuana tipu</i> , 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
<i>Acacia karroo</i> , 4-15 m, bright yellow	27		
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29		
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30		
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31		
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32		
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33		
<i>Albizia lebbek</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44		
<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i> , 6-10 m, purple	66		
<i>Bombax ceiba</i> , 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68		
<i>Brachychiton acerifolius</i> , 10-12 m, red	71		
<i>Brachychiton populneus</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72		
<i>Cassia fistula</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow	87		
<i>Cassia javanica</i> , 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89		



## ■ Winter colour display



Plants recommended for ornamental effects in winter borders of annuals and seasonal displays.

### ■ annual

<i>Amaranthus tricolor</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Celosia argentea</i> ssp. <i>plumosa</i> , 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92
<i>Iresine herbstii</i> , 0.6-1 m, white	166
<i>Lobelia erinus</i> , 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
<i>Lobularia maritima</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
<i>Pelargonium x hortorum</i> , 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
<i>Petunia x atkinsiana</i> , 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
<i>Portulaca umbraticola</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
<i>Tropaeolum majus</i> , 0.2-2 m, orange	306
<i>Zinnia elegans</i> , 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

### ■ biennial

<i>Alcea rosea</i> , 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53

### ■ perennial

<i>Canna indica</i> 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
<i>Catharanthus roseus</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156

<i>Pelargonium crispum</i> , 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
<i>Verbena tenuisecta</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307

### ■ sub-shrub

<i>Asclepias curassavica</i> , 1 m, white	58
<i>Cassia italica</i> , 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
<i>Pelargonium graveolens</i> , 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
<i>Pentas lanceolata</i> , 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227

### ■ shrub

<i>Jacquemontia pentantha</i> , 2 m, blue	170
<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258

## ■ Colours of flowers of various trees and shrubs



Flowering trees with huge blossoms are often non-native, but flowering native trees also make a beautiful impression in parks and gardens.

### ■ blue

<i>Duranta erecta</i> , 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i> , 10-20 m, light blue, secondary: light lilac	169
<i>Jacquemontia pentantha</i> , 2 m, blue	170
<i>Plumbago auriculata</i> , 4-6 m, light blue	238
<i>Zilla spinosa</i> , 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318

### ■ green

<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i> , 10-30 m, light green	90
<i>Cestrum parqui</i> , 2-3 m, pale green	98

Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141
Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green	143
Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144
Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

#### □ lilac

Argyreia campanulata, 3 m, lilac, pale pink	55
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308

#### □ magenta

Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throat: deep yellow	240
---	-----

#### □ orange

Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312

#### □ pink

Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52

Argyreia nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189
Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290

#### □ purple

Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294

#### □ red

Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, secondary: yellow, secondary: white	110
Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266

#### □ violet

Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309

Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309

#### □ white

Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Chorisia speciosa, 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Codiaeum variegatum, 0.5-2.5 m, white	113
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132
Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white	204
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209

Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Rosa wichuraiana, 3-6 m, white	260
Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316

#### □ yellow

Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Albizia lebbek, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94



<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Chamaerops humilis</i> , 1-4 m, yellow	99
<i>Conocarpus lancifolius</i> , 15 m, pale yellow	115
<i>Cupressus arizonica</i> , 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> , 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
<i>Cycas revoluta</i> , 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142
<i>Ficus benjamina</i> , 3-15 m, pale yellow	145
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> var. <i>nitida</i> , 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i> , 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
<i>Grevillea robusta</i> , 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
<i>Haloxylon persicum</i> , 2-4 m, yellow	159
<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> , 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
<i>Latania loddigesii</i> , 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Macfadyena unguis-cati</i> , 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
<i>Maerua crassifolia</i> , 5 m, light yellow	197
<i>Mangifera indica</i> , 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
<i>Ochradenus baccatus</i> , 3 m, yellow	214
<i>Opuntia ficus-indica</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	217
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Phoenix roebelenii</i> , 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
<i>Pinus halepensis</i> , 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Rhanterium epapposum</i> , 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275
<i>Senna alata</i> , 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> , 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
<i>Senna corymbosa</i> , 2-3 m, yellow	281
<i>Senna occidentalis</i> , 1-2 m, yellow	282
<i>Sesbania sesban</i> , 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Tecoma stans</i> , 6-9 m, deep yellow	295

<i>Terminalia catappa</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
<i>Thevetia peruviana</i> , 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
<i>Tipuana tipu</i> , 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321
<i>Zygophyllum coccineum</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

### ■ Colours of flowers of various annuals, perennials and sub-shrubs



As with trees and shrubs, matching the flower colours of different herbaceous plants creates an harmonious picture in planting themes: gardens based on just one colour can also be created.

#### ■ blue

<i>Blepharis ciliaris</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
<i>Clitoria ternatea</i> , 1-3 m, dark blue	111
<i>Echinops hussoni</i> , 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
<i>Nymphaea caerulea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
<i>Plectranthus scutellarioides</i> , 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
<i>Pontederia cordata</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241

#### ■ brown

<i>Cymbopogon citratus</i> , 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
<i>Cyperus involucratus</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
<i>Juncus rigidus</i> , 1 m, light brown	175
<i>Paspalum vaginatum</i> , 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
<i>Stenotaphrum secundatum</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
<i>Zoysia japonica</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

### green

Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Syngonium podophyllum, 0.4-3 m, light green	289

### lilac

Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263

### orange

Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306

### pink

Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304

### purple

Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307

### red

Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264

### silver

Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
---	-----

### violet

Lobelia erinus, 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317

### white

Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
Nymphaea capensis, 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink, pastel purple	213
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226

<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> , 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
<i>Tradescantia spathacea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, white	305

## □ yellow

<i>Agave angustifolia</i> 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
<i>Alocasia macrorrhiza</i> , 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
<i>Arundo donax</i> , 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Carpobrotus edulis</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
<i>Cassia italica</i> , 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
<i>Centaurea ragusina</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
<i>Citrullus colocynthis</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	103
<i>Encelia farinosa</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>leucolaena</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	155
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>uniflora</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
<i>Lampranthus glaucus</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
<i>Launaea nudicaulis</i> , 0.5 m, yellow	186
<i>Petunia x atkinsiana</i> , 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
<i>Pulicaria crispa</i> , 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
<i>Santolina chamaecyparissus</i> , 0.4 m, yellow	272
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
<i>Wedelia trilobata</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
<i>Zinnia elegans</i> , 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

## □ Cut flowers



This section is interesting for private garden owners, because the cut flowers listed here can be used for vases in the home.

## □ annual

<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Tropaeolum majus</i> , 0.2-2 m, orange	306
<i>Zinnia elegans</i> , 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

## □ biennial

<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
---	----

## □ perennial

<i>Canna indica</i> 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Strelitzia reginae</i> , 1-2 m, orange, blue	288

## □ sub-shrub

<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprenger', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
<i>Pentas lanceolata</i> , 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227



### ■ shrub

<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129
<i>Gardenia augusta</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
<i>Ixora chinensis</i> , 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
<i>Ixora coccinea</i> , 1-6 m, bright red	168
<i>Jasminum officinale</i> , 5-8 m, white	171
<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Rosa chinensis</i> , 1.2-2 m, pink	259
<i>Rosa wichuraiana</i> , 3-6 m, white	260
<i>Ruscus hypoglossum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265

### ■ tree

<i>Brachychiton acerifolius</i> , 10-12 m, red	71
<i>Brachychiton populneus</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> , 12-30 m, white	138
<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i> , 10-20 m, light blue, secondary: light lilac	169
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276

### ■ Fragrance



Plants with attractive scent are very useful next to sitting areas or pathways where people are resting or passing by.

### ■ sorted by name

<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia karroo</i> , 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30

<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>raddiana</i> , 12 m, white	34
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>spirocarpa</i> , 12 m, white	35
<i>Agave americana</i> , 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
<i>Agave sisalana</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Allamanda cathartica</i> , 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprenger', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i> , 6-10 m, purple	66
<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Calligonum comosum</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Cassia fistula</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
<i>Cestrum nocturnum</i> , 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
<i>Cestrum parqui</i> , 2-3 m, pale green	98
<i>Citharexylum quadrangulare</i> , 15 m, white	102
<i>Citrus aurantifolia</i> , 3-5 m, white	104
<i>Citrus aurantium</i> , 2-10 m, white	105
<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106
<i>Citrus limon</i> 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
<i>Citrus reticulata</i> , 3-5 m, white	108
<i>Crinum asiaticum</i> , 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
<i>Cymbopogon citratus</i> , 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> , 12-30 m, white	138
<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142
<i>Gardenia augusta</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
<i>Jasminum officinale</i> , 5-8 m, white	171
<i>Jasminum officinale</i> 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171
<i>Jasminum polyanthum</i> , 3-6 m, white, pink	172
<i>Jasminum sambac</i> , 2-3 m, white	173
<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
<i>Lawsonia inermis</i> , 4-6 m, pale pink	189
<i>Lobularia maritima</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
<i>Lonicera japonica</i> 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
<i>Mentha x piperita</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
<i>Moringa oleifera</i> , 8-10 m, white	204

<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , 2-4 m, white	206
<i>Musa acuminata</i> , 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
<i>Nymphaea caerulea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Pandanus sanderi</i> , 4-6 m, white	219
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Pelargonium crispum</i> , 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
<i>Pelargonium graveolens</i> , 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Pittosporum tobira</i> , 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
<i>Plumeria obtusa</i> , 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
<i>Plumeria rubra</i> f. <i>acutifolia</i> , 7 m, magenta, pink, throat: deep yellow	240
<i>Psidium guajava</i> , 4-7 m, white	250
<i>Pulicaria crispa</i> , 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
<i>Quisqualis indica</i> , 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
<i>Rosa chinensis</i> , 1.2-2 m, pink	259
<i>Rosa wichuraiana</i> , 3-6 m, white	260
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> , 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> , 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
<i>Santolina chamaecyparissus</i> , 0.4 m, yellow	272
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
<i>Terminalia arjuna</i> , 25 m, white, light green	297
<i>Thevetia peruviana</i> , 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
<i>Tropaeolum majus</i> , 0.2-2 m, orange	306
<i>Vitex agnus-castus</i> , 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308

### ■ Attractive to bees



These plants are not only interesting for beekeepers. Bee attracting plants have pretty flowers and often produce fruits after pollination. Furthermore birds will come with the bees as well.

#### ■ annual

<i>Lobularia maritima</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215

#### ■ biennial

<i>Alcea rosea</i> , 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

#### ■ perennial

<i>Blepharis ciliaris</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
<i>Centaurea ragusina</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
<i>Citrullus colocynthis</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	103
<i>Echinops hussoni</i> , 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
<i>Echinops spinosissimus</i> , 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
<i>Encelia farinosa</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>leucolaena</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	155
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>uniflora</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
<i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i> , 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
<i>Lampranthus glaucus</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
<i>Launaea nudicaulis</i> , 0.5 m, yellow	186
<i>Moricandia sinaica</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
<i>Nymphaea caerulea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212

<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> , 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink, pastel purple	213
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
<i>Ruellia tuberosa</i> , 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284

#### □ sub-shrub

<i>Cassia italica</i> , 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
<i>Teucrium oliverianum</i> , 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

#### □ shrub

<i>Antigonon leptopus</i> , 5-12 m, pink	52
<i>Caesalpinia gilliesii</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> , 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
<i>Capparis spinosa</i> , 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
<i>Duvernoia adhatodoides</i> , 3 m, white, pink	132
<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> , 2-5 m, red	161
<i>Jacquemontia pentantha</i> , 2 m, blue	170
<i>Jasminum officinale</i> 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171
<i>Jasminum polyanthum</i> , 3-6 m, white, pink	172
<i>Jasminum sambac</i> , 2-3 m, white	173
<i>Lawsonia inermis</i> , 4-6 m, pale pink	189
<i>Lycium shawii</i> , 4 m, white, lilac	195
<i>Maerua crassifolia</i> , 5 m, light yellow	197
<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , 2-4 m, white	206
<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Pittosporum tobira</i> , 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
<i>Psidium guajava</i> , 4-7 m, white	250
<i>Punica granatum</i> , 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
<i>Rosa chinensis</i> , 1.2-2 m, pink	259
<i>Rosa wichuraiana</i> , 3-6 m, white	260
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> , 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
<i>Senna alata</i> , 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> , 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
<i>Senna corymbosa</i> , 2-3 m, yellow	281
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> , 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293

<i>Vitex agnus-castus</i> , 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> , 5 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Vitis vinifera</i> , 5-35 m, light green	310

#### □ tree

<i>Acacia ehrenbergiana</i> , 7 m, yellow	22
<i>Acacia etbaica</i> , 2-12 m, white	23
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>iraquensis</i> , 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>najdensis</i> , 10 m, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>raddiana</i> , 12 m, white	34
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>spirocarpa</i> , 12 m, white	35
<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i> , 6-10 m, purple	66
<i>Citharexylum quadrangulare</i> , 15 m, white	102
<i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> , 3-5 m, white	104
<i>Citrus aurantium</i> , 2-10 m, white	105
<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106
<i>Citrus limon</i> 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
<i>Citrus reticulata</i> , 3-5 m, white	108
<i>Delonix regia</i> , 15-18 m, red, orange	128
<i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> , 3-8 m, white	136
<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142
<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i> , 10-20 m, light blue, secondary: light lilac	169
<i>Morus nigra</i> , 6-15 m, green	205
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Tabebuia rosea</i> , 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320



## Pollen (allergy)



This section contains plants which could possibly cause allergic reactions in sensitive people. Persons who know of their allergies can avoid these plants.

### perennial

<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226

### shrub

<i>Acacia cuthbertsonii</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	21
<i>Acacia iteaphylla</i> , 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
<i>Acacia ligulata</i> , 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
<i>Acacia victoriae</i> , 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247

### tree

<i>Acacia ampliceps</i> , 9 m, white	20
<i>Acacia ehrenbergiana</i> , 7 m, yellow	22
<i>Acacia etbaica</i> , 2-12 m, white	23
<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>iraquensis</i> , 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>najdensis</i> , 10 m, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia karroo</i> , 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>raddiana</i> , 12 m, white	34

<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>spirocarpa</i> , 12 m, white	35
<i>Albizia lebbeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> , 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> , 12-30 m, white	138
<i>Eucalyptus gomphocephala</i> , 10-40 m, white	139
<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Pinus halepensis</i> , 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248

## Flowers in spring



Spring-flowering plants are emphasised in this section. Flowering times can be used to effect, when the designer is acquainted with seasonal highlights.

### March

<i>Acacia etbaica</i> , 2-12 m, white	23
<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>raddiana</i> , 12 m, white	34
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>spirocarpa</i> , 12 m, white	35
<i>Acacia victoriae</i> , 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
<i>Agave angustifolia</i> 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63

Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green	143
Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151
Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
Grevillea robusta, 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary: light lilac	169
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223

Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317

#### April

Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69
Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135

<i>Ficus benjamina</i> , 3-15 m, pale yellow	145	<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147	<i>Ficus carica</i> , 9-15 m, green	146
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> var. <i>nitida</i> , 8-25 m, pale yellow	148	<i>Ficus pseudosycamor</i> , 10 m, green	149
<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> , 2-5 m, red	161	<i>Gardenia augusta</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161	<i>Iresine herbstii</i> , 0.6-1 m, white	166
<i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163	<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
<i>Ixora coccinea</i> , 1-6 m, bright red	168	<i>Lagunaria patersonii</i> , 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
<i>Lampranthus glaucus</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181	<i>Lampranthus aureus</i> , 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i> , 2-4.5 m, red	198	<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
<i>Moringa oleifera</i> , 8-10 m, white	204	<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210	<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
<i>Opuntia ficus-indica</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	217	<i>Lonicera japonica</i> 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220	<i>Macfadyena unguis-cati</i> , 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
<i>Paspalum vaginatum</i> , 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221	<i>Melia azedarach</i> , 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
<i>Pentas lanceolata</i> , 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227	<i>Millettia pinnata</i> , 8-25 m, pale pink	202
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235	<i>Morus nigra</i> , 6-15 m, green	205
<i>Portulaca umbraticola</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243	<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , 2-4 m, white	206
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245	<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246	<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247	<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
<i>Psidium guajava</i> , 4-7 m, white	250	<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
<i>Ruscus hypoglossum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265	<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
<i>Saritaea magnifica</i> , 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274	<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275	<i>Pontederia cordata</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i> , 12-24 m, bright orange	253
<i>Sesbania sesban</i> , 2-8 m, bright yellow	283	<i>Russelia equisetiformis</i> , 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
<i>Strelitzia nicolai</i> , 3-12 m, white, blue	287	<i>Sabal palmetto</i> , 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292	<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Terminalia catappa</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298	<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i> , 0.4-3 m, light green	289
<i>Tipuana tipu</i> , 15-35 m, bright yellow	303	<i>Terminalia arjuna</i> , 25 m, white, light green	297
<i>Verbena tenuisecta</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307	<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
<i>Yucca gloriosa</i> , 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316	<i>Tradescantia pallida</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
<b>May</b>			
<i>Acalypha hispida</i> , 2-3 m, bright red	37	<i>Vitex trifolia</i> , 5 m, violet	309
<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i> , 2-3 m, pale pink	38	<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Albizia lebeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44	<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Asclepias curassavica</i> , 1 m, white	58	<i>Vitis vinifera</i> , 5-35 m, light green	310
<i>Callistemon citrinus</i> , 2-5 m, bright red	78	<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312
<i>Cestrum elegans</i> , 1-3 m, bright red	96	<i>Wedelia trilobata</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129	<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
<i>Duranta erecta</i> , 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131	<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322
<i>Echinops hussoni</i> , 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133		



## ■ Flowers in summer



Summer-blooming plants are mentioned in this section.

### ■ June

Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue	111
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212

Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throat: deep yellow	240
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Rosa wichuraiana, 3-6 m, white	260
Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

### ■ July

Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Argyrea nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Codiaeum variegatum, 0.5-2.5 m, white	113
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174

<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i> , 5-10 m, pink	178
<i>Latania loddigesii</i> , 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
<i>Lawsonia inermis</i> , 4-6 m, pale pink	189
<i>Plectranthus scutellarioides</i> , 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
<i>Santolina chamaecyparissus</i> , 0.4 m, yellow	272
<i>Senna alata</i> , 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
<i>Yucca aloifolia</i> , 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315

### ■ August

<i>Alternanthera ficoidea</i> , 0.1 m, white	50
<i>Argyrea campanulata</i> , 3 m, lilac, pale pink	55
<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprenger', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Ceratonia siliqua</i> , 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
<i>Cortaderia selloana</i> , 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
<i>Haloxylon persicum</i> , 2-4 m, yellow	159
<i>Mentha x piperita</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201

### ■ Flowers in autumn



Plants with their peak-flowering time towards the end of the year are listed here.

### ■ September

<i>Arundo donax</i> , 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106
<i>Citrus limon</i> 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
<i>Echinops spinosissimus</i> , 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
<i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> , 3-8 m, white	136
<i>Phragmites australis</i> , 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233

### ■ October

<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>iraquensis</i> , 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>najdensis</i> , 10 m, pale yellow	25
<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i> , 6-10 m, purple	66
<i>Chorisia speciosa</i> , 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
<i>Ruellia tuberosa</i> , 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
<i>Senna occidentalis</i> , 1-2 m, yellow	282
<i>Tecoma stans</i> , 6-9 m, deep yellow	295

### ■ November

<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Lobelia erinus</i> , 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
<i>Petunia x atkinsiana</i> , 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
<i>Strelitzia reginae</i> , 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
<i>Tecomaria capensis</i> , 3-7 m, deep orange	296
<i>Zilla spinosa</i> , 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
<i>Zinnia elegans</i> , 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321
<i>Zygophyllum coccineum</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

### ■ Flowers in winter



This section gives an overview of plants that flower in the winter.

### ■ December

<i>Acacia ampliceps</i> , 9 m, white	20
<i>Acacia iteaphylla</i> , 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31

Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, secondary: yellow, secondary: white	110
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281

#### January

Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305

#### February

Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172
Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290

## Fruits

### Fruiting plants



This section lists all fruiting plants that are pollinated by wind or insects.

#### sorted by name

Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136
Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
Ficus pseudosycamor, 10 m, green	149
Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322





■ Orchards (Cultivated fruiting plants)



Plants with attractive fruits can be found here which may be planted in orchards, in groups or in massed plantation for commercial or private use.

■ shrub

<i>Musa x paradisiaca</i> , 2-7 m, yellow	207
<i>Psidium guajava</i> , 4-7 m, white	250
<i>Vitis vinifera</i> , 5-35 m, light green	310

■ tree

<i>Carica papaya</i> , 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
<i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> , 3-5 m, white	104
<i>Citrus aurantium</i> , 2-10 m, white	105
<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106
<i>Citrus limon</i> ‘Trunj’, 3-5 m, white	107
<i>Citrus reticulata</i> , 3-5 m, white	108
<i>Morus nigra</i> , 6-15 m, green	205
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230

■ Attractive fruits



Interesting effects can be achieved not only with beautiful flowers, but also with attractive fruits, whether edible or not.

■ annual

<i>Rumex vesicarius</i> , 0.5 m, red	264
--------------------------------------	-----

■ biennial

<i>Alcea rosea</i> , 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
---	----

■ perennial

<i>Citrullus colocynthis</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	103
<i>Cortaderia selloana</i> , 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
<i>Santolina chamaecyparissus</i> , 0.4 m, yellow	272
<i>Tradescantia spathacea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
<i>Withania somnifera</i> , 1.5 m, pale green	314

■ sub-shrub

<i>Asclepias curassavica</i> , 1 m, white	58
<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> ‘Sprenger’, 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
<i>Lantana montevidensis</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187

■ shrub

<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Chamaerops humilis</i> , 1-4 m, yellow	99
<i>Cycas revoluta</i> , 2-3 m, deep yellow	123

<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129
<i>Duranta erecta</i> , 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
<i>Lycium shawii</i> , 4 m, white, lilac	195
<i>Musa x paradisiaca</i> , 2-7 m, yellow	207
<i>Musa acuminata</i> , 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
<i>Phoenix roebelenii</i> , 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
<i>Psidium guajava</i> , 4-7 m, white	250
<i>Punica granatum</i> , 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
<i>Ruscus hypoglossum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
<i>Yucca aloifolia</i> , 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
<i>Yucca gloriosa</i> , 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316

#### tree

<i>Albizia lebeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Bombax ceiba</i> , 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
<i>Brachychiton populneus</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
<i>Carica papaya</i> , 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
<i>Chorisia speciosa</i> , 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
<i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> , 3-5 m, white	104
<i>Citrus aurantium</i> , 2-10 m, white	105
<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106
<i>Citrus limon</i> 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
<i>Citrus reticulata</i> , 3-5 m, white	108
<i>Cordia myxa</i> , 3-10 m, white	118
<i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> , 3-8 m, white	136
<i>Ficus altissima</i> , 12-20 m, green	143
<i>Mangifera indica</i> , 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
<i>Melia azedarach</i> , 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
<i>Morus nigra</i> , 6-15 m, green	205
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276
<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

#### Edible plants



This section contains not only fruit trees, it also gives an overview of all kinds of edible fruits, leaves and flowers.

#### produced for food

<i>Carica papaya</i> , 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
<i>Cordia myxa</i> , 3-10 m, white	118
<i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> , 3-8 m, white	136
<i>Ficus carica</i> , 9-15 m, green	146
<i>Mangifera indica</i> , 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
<i>Morus nigra</i> , 6-15 m, green	205
<i>Musa x paradisiaca</i> , 2-7 m, yellow	207
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Psidium guajava</i> , 4-7 m, white	250
<i>Punica granatum</i> , 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291

#### edible

<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106
<i>Citrus limon</i> 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
<i>Citrus reticulata</i> , 3-5 m, white	108
<i>Ficus pseudosycomorus</i> , 10 m, green	149
<i>Maerua crassifolia</i> , 5 m, light yellow	197
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
<i>Opuntia ficus-indica</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	217
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> , 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261

Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

#### □ edible when processed

Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306

#### □ poisonous

Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
----------------------------------	-----

#### □ Attractive to birds



An appealing garden is not only be defined by the plants which are growing in it. Garden birds are just as an important part of the picture.

#### □ perennial

Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288

#### □ shrub

Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69
Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261



Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310

#### tree

Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Chorisia speciosa, 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320

## Foliage

### Evergreen and silver-coloured leaves



Evergreen plants have the special property of providing a lush green effect, the whole year round. Silver foliage, borne throughout the year on some plants, also makes an attractive contrast to the verdancy of tropical plants.

#### perennial

Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181

<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184
<i>Moricandia sinaica</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
<i>Nymphaea caerulea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> , 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink, pastel purple	213
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
<i>Osteospermum fruticosum</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
<i>Paspalum vaginatum</i> , 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
<i>Pelargonium crispum</i> , 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Ruellia tuberosa</i> , 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
<i>Salvinia auriculata</i> , 0.01-0.05 m,	269
<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> , 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
<i>Santolina chamaecyparissus</i> , 0.4 m, yellow	272
<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
<i>Stipagrostis plumosa</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
<i>Strelitzia reginae</i> , 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i> , 0.4-3 m, light green	289
<i>Thalia dealbata</i> , 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
<i>Tradescantia pallida</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
<i>Tradescantia spathacea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
<i>Verbena tenuisecta</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
<i>Wedelia trilobata</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
<i>Zebrina pendula</i> , 0.3 m, violet	317
<i>Zoysia japonica</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

#### □ sub-shrub

<i>Agave americana</i> , 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
<i>Agave angustifolia</i> 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
<i>Agave attenuata</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
<i>Agave sisalana</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> , 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Asclepias curassavica</i> , 1 m, white	58
<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprenger', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
<i>Atriplex leucoclada</i> , 0.5 m, pale green	62
<i>Carpobrotus acinaciformis</i> , 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
<i>Carpobrotus edulis</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
<i>Convolvulus cneorum</i> , 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116

<i>Drosanthemum hispidum</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
<i>Lampranthus aureus</i> , 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
<i>Pelargonium graveolens</i> , 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
<i>Pentas lanceolata</i> , 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
<i>Pulicaria crispa</i> , 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
<i>Teucrium oliverianum</i> , 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

#### □ shrub

<i>Acacia cuthbertsonii</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	21
<i>Acacia iteaphylla</i> , 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
<i>Acacia ligulata</i> , 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
<i>Acacia victoriae</i> , 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
<i>Acalypha hispida</i> , 2-3 m, bright red	37
<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i> , 2-3 m, pale pink	38
<i>Allamanda cathartica</i> , 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
<i>Argyrea campanulata</i> , 3 m, lilac, pale pink	55
<i>Argyrea nervosa</i> , 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Breynia disticha</i> , 1-2 m, white	73
<i>Calligonum comosum</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
<i>Callistemon citrinus</i> , 2-5 m, bright red	78
<i>Callistemon viminalis</i> , 5-10 m, bright red	79
<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Cestrum elegans</i> , 1-3 m, bright red	96
<i>Cestrum nocturnum</i> , 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
<i>Chamaerops humilis</i> , 1-4 m, yellow	99
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109
<i>Clytostoma callistegioides</i> , 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
<i>Codiaeum variegatum</i> , 0.5-2.5 m, white	113
<i>Cycas revoluta</i> , 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129
<i>Duvernoia adhatodoides</i> , 3 m, white, pink	132
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147
<i>Ficus pumila</i> , 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
<i>Gardenia augusta</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
<i>Haloxylon persicum</i> , 2-4 m, yellow	159
<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> , 2-5 m, red	161
<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
<i>Ixora chinensis</i> , 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167

<i>Ixora coccinea</i> , 1-6 m, bright red	168
<i>Jacquemontia pentantha</i> , 2 m, blue	170
<i>Jasminum polyanthum</i> , 3-6 m, white, pink	172
<i>Jasminum sambac</i> , 2-3 m, white	173
<i>Jatropha integerrima</i> , 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
<i>Leucophyllum frutescens</i> , 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
<i>Lonicera japonica</i> 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
<i>Macfadyena unguis-cati</i> , 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
<i>Maerua crassifolia</i> , 5 m, light yellow	197
<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i> , 2-4.5 m, red	198
<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , 2-4 m, white	206
<i>Musa x paradisiaca</i> , 2-7 m, yellow	207
<i>Musa acuminata</i> , 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
<i>Opuntia ficus-indica</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	217
<i>Pandanus sanderi</i> , 4-6 m, white	219
<i>Phoenix roebelenii</i> , 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
<i>Pittosporum tobira</i> , 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
<i>Plumbago auriculata</i> , 4-6 m, light blue	238
<i>Portulacaria afra</i> , 1-4 m, light pink	244
<i>Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum</i> , 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
<i>Psidium guajava</i> , 4-7 m, white	250
<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i> , 12-24 m, bright orange	253
<i>Rhazya stricta</i> , 1 m, white	257
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> , 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
<i>Ruscus hypoglossum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
<i>Salvadora persica</i> , 3-7 m, pastel green	268
<i>Saritaea magnifica</i> , 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
<i>Senna alata</i> , 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> , 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
<i>Senna corymbosa</i> , 2-3 m, yellow	281
<i>Senna occidentalis</i> , 1-2 m, yellow	282
<i>Thevetia peruviana</i> , 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> , 5 m, violet	309

<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Yucca aloifolia</i> , 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
<i>Yucca gloriosa</i> , 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321
<i>Zygophyllum coccineum</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### tree

<i>Acacia ampliceps</i> , 9 m, white	20
<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>raddiana</i> , 12 m, white	34
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>spirocarpa</i> , 12 m, white	35
<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i> , 6-10 m, purple	66
<i>Brachychiton populneus</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
<i>Carica papaya</i> , 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i> , 10-30 m, light green	90
<i>Ceratonia siliqua</i> , 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
<i>Citharexylum quadrangulare</i> , 15 m, white	102
<i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> , 3-5 m, white	104
<i>Citrus aurantium</i> , 2-10 m, white	105
<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106
<i>Citrus limon</i> 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
<i>Citrus reticulata</i> , 3-5 m, white	108
<i>Conocarpus erectus</i> , 20 m, green	114
<i>Conocarpus lancifolius</i> , 15 m, pale yellow	115
<i>Cupressus arizonica</i> , 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> , 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
<i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> , 3-8 m, white	136
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> , 12-30 m, white	138
<i>Eucalyptus gomphocephala</i> , 10-40 m, white	139
<i>Ficus altissima</i> , 12-20 m, green	143
<i>Ficus benghalensis</i> , 10-30 m, pale green	144
<i>Ficus benjamina</i> , 3-15 m, pale yellow	145
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> var. <i>nitida</i> , 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
<i>Ficus pseudosycomorus</i> , 10 m, green	149
<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i> , 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153
<i>Grevillea robusta</i> , 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158



<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> , 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
<i>Lagunaria patersonii</i> , 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
<i>Latania loddigesii</i> , 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
<i>Mangifera indica</i> , 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Pinus halepensis</i> , 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Roystonea regia</i> , 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
<i>Sabal palmetto</i> , 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276
<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Strelitzia nicolai</i> , 3-12 m, white, blue	287
<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312

## ■ Deciduous



Deciduous plants have the advantage of changing the garden's appearance and the seasonal changes can be better appreciated.

## ■ shrub

<i>Capparis spinosa</i> , 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
<i>Cestrum parqui</i> , 2-3 m, pale green	98
<i>Lawsonia inermis</i> , 4-6 m, pale pink	189

<i>Lycium shawii</i> , 4 m, white, lilac	195
<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
<i>Punica granatum</i> , 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
<i>Quisqualis indica</i> , 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
<i>Rhanterium epapposum</i> , 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
<i>Rosa chinensis</i> , 1.2-2 m, pink	259
<i>Russelia equisetiformis</i> , 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> , 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
<i>Vitex agnus-castus</i> , 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
<i>Vitis vinifera</i> , 5-35 m, light green	310
<i>Zilla spinosa</i> , 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318

## ■ tree

<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>iraquensis</i> , 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>najdensis</i> , 10 m, pale yellow	25
<i>Albizia lebbeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
<i>Bombax ceiba</i> , 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
<i>Cassia javanica</i> , 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Chilopsis linearis</i> , 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
<i>Chorisia speciosa</i> , 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
<i>Cordia myxa</i> , 3-10 m, white	118
<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
<i>Delonix regia</i> , 15-18 m, red, orange	128
<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142
<i>Ficus carica</i> , 9-15 m, green	146
<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i> , 10-20 m, light blue, secondary: light lilac	169
<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i> , 5-10 m, pink	178
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Melia azedarach</i> , 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
<i>Moringa oleifera</i> , 8-10 m, white	204
<i>Morus nigra</i> , 6-15 m, green	205
<i>Sesbania sesban</i> , 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
<i>Tabebuia rosea</i> , 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Terminalia arjuna</i> , 25 m, white, light green	297
<i>Terminalia catappa</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320

## ■ Attractive foliage



Plants with attractive foliage owing to the colour, structure or texture of their leaves which in addition to their flowers also attract attention.

### ■ annual

<i>Amaranthus tricolor</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
<i>Bassia eriophora</i> , 0.15 m, white	64
<i>Bassia scoparia</i> , 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
<i>Iresine herbstii</i> , 0.6-1 m, white	166
<i>Lobelia erinus</i> , 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
<i>Plectranthus scutellarioides</i> , 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
<i>Reseda muricata</i> , 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
<i>Tropaeolum majus</i> , 0.2-2 m, orange	306

### ■ perennial

<i>Alocasia macrorrhiza</i> , 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
<i>Alternanthera ficoidea</i> , 0.1 m, white	50
<i>Blepharis ciliaris</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Centaurea ragusina</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
<i>Cortaderia selloana</i> , 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
<i>Crinum asiaticum</i> , 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
<i>Cyperus involucratus</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
<i>Encelia farinosa</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>leucolaena</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	155
<i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i> , 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
<i>Juncus rigidus</i> , 1 m, light brown	175

<i>Kalanchoe blossfeldiana</i> , 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
<i>Moricandia sinaica</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
<i>Nymphaea caerulea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> , 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink, pastel purple	213
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Salvinia auriculata</i> , 0.01-0.05 m,	269
<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> , 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
<i>Stipagrostis plumosa</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
<i>Strelitzia reginae</i> , 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i> , 0.4-3 m, light green	289
<i>Thalia dealbata</i> , 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
<i>Tradescantia pallida</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
<i>Tradescantia spathacea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
<i>Zebrina pendula</i> , 0.3 m, violet	317

### ■ sub-shrub

<i>Agave americana</i> , 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
<i>Agave angustifolia</i> 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
<i>Agave attenuata</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
<i>Agave sisalana</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> , 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Atriplex leucoclada</i> , 0.5 m, pale green	62
<i>Convolvulus prostratus</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
<i>Drosanthemum hispidum</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
<i>Pelargonium graveolens</i> , 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273

### ■ shrub

<i>Acacia iteaphylla</i> , 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
<i>Acalypha hispida</i> , 2-3 m, bright red	37
<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i> , 2-3 m, pale pink	38

<i>Argyreia campanulata</i> , 3 m, lilac, pale pink	55
<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Breynia disticha</i> , 1-2 m, white	73
<i>Caesalpinia gilliesii</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> , 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
<i>Chamaerops humilis</i> , 1-4 m, yellow	99
<i>Clytostoma callistegioides</i> , 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
<i>Codiaeum variegatum</i> , 0.5-2.5 m, white	113
<i>Cycas revoluta</i> , 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129
<i>Duranta erecta</i> , 1.5-6 m, light blue, lilac	131
<i>Duvernoia adhatodoides</i> , 3 m, white, pink	132
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147
<i>Ficus pumila</i> , 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
<i>Gardenia augusta</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
<i>Lonicera japonica</i> 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
<i>Musa x paradisiaca</i> , 2-7 m, yellow	207
<i>Musa acuminata</i> , 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Pandanus sanderi</i> , 4-6 m, white	219
<i>Phoenix roebelenii</i> , 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
<i>Pittosporum tobira</i> , 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
<i>Plumeria obtusa</i> , 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
<i>Plumeria rubra</i> f. <i>acutifolia</i> , 7 m, magenta, pink, throat: deep yellow	240
<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
<i>Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum</i> , 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i> , 12-24 m, bright orange	253
<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> , 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
<i>Ruscus hypoglossum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
<i>Senna alata</i> , 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> , 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
<i>Senna corymbosa</i> , 2-3 m, yellow	281
<i>Tecomaria capensis</i> , 3-7 m, deep orange	296
<i>Thevetia peruviana</i> , 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> , 5 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309

<i>Vitis vinifera</i> , 5-35 m, light green	310
<i>Yucca aloifolia</i> , 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
<i>Yucca gloriosa</i> , 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316

#### tree

<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia karroo</i> , 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i> , 6-10 m, purple	66
<i>Brachychiton acerifolius</i> , 10-12 m, red	71
<i>Brachychiton populneus</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
<i>Carica papaya</i> , 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
<i>Cassia fistula</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i> , 10-30 m, light green	90
<i>Citharexylum quadrangulare</i> , 15 m, white	102
<i>Cordia myxa</i> , 3-10 m, white	118
<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
<i>Delonix regia</i> , 15-18 m, red, orange	128
<i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> , 3-8 m, white	136
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> , 12-30 m, white	138
<i>Eucalyptus gomphocephala</i> , 10-40 m, white	139
<i>Ficus altissima</i> , 12-20 m, green	143
<i>Ficus benghalensis</i> , 10-30 m, pale green	144
<i>Ficus carica</i> , 9-15 m, green	146
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> var. <i>nitida</i> , 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
<i>Ficus pseudosycomorus</i> , 10 m, green	149
<i>Ficus religiosa</i> , 20-30 m, pale green	151
<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i> , 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
<i>Grevillea robusta</i> , 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> , 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i> , 10-20 m, light blue, secondary: light lilac	169
<i>Lantana loddigesii</i> , 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Mangifera indica</i> , 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
<i>Morus nigra</i> , 6-15 m, green	205



<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Roystonea regia</i> , 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
<i>Sabal palmetto</i> , 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276
<i>Strelitzia nicolai</i> , 3-12 m, white, blue	287
<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
<i>Terminalia arjuna</i> , 25 m, white, light green	297
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
<i>Tipuana tipu</i> , 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312

### ■ Toxic plants



This sections lists inedible, poisonous and highly poisonous plants

### □ inedible

<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i> ,	44
<i>Aptenia cordifolia</i> ,	54
<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprengeri',	59
<i>Chilopsis linearis</i> ,	100
<i>Clytostoma callistegioides</i> ,	112

<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i> ,	127
<i>Drosanthemum hispidum</i> ,	130
<i>Encelia farinosa</i> ,	135
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> ,	137
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> ,	138
<i>Eucalyptus gomphocephala</i> ,	139
<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> ,	161
<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> 'Cherie',	161
<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i> ,	169
<i>Kalanchoe blossfeldiana</i> ,	176
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> ,	177
<i>Lampranthus aureus</i> ,	180
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> ,	190
<i>Lonicera japonica</i> 'Halliana',	194
<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i> ,	198
<i>Murraya paniculata</i> ,	206
<i>Nymphaea caerulea</i> ,	212
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> ,	213
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> 'Lilac Star',	213
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> ,	220
<i>Plectranthus scutellarioides</i> , leaves	237
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> ,	242
<i>Portulacaria afra</i> ,	244
<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i> ,	253
<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> ,	270
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> ,	271
<i>Saritaea magnifica</i> ,	274
<i>Tabebuia rosea</i> ,	290
<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , leaves	294
<i>Tecoma stans</i> ,	295
<i>Tecomaria capensis</i> ,	296
<i>Tipuana tipu</i> ,	303

### □ poisonous

<i>Allamanda cathartica</i> , leaves	46
<i>Argyreia campanulata</i> , leaves	55
<i>Caesalpinia gilliesii</i> , whole plant, fruit	74
<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> , whole plant, fruit	75
<i>Calotropis procera</i> , leaves	80
<i>Cassia fistula</i> , whole plant	87
<i>Citharexylum quadrangulare</i> ,	102
<i>Citrullus colocynthis</i> , leaves	103
<i>Crinum asiaticum</i> ,	120

Delonix regia, <i>leaves</i>	128
Dodonaea viscosa, <i>leaves</i>	129
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, <i>leaves</i>	140
Lantana camara 'Fabiola',	182
Lantana camara 'Nana',	182
Lantana camara 'Radiation',	182
Lantana montevidensis,	183
Melia azedarach,	200
Rhazya stricta, <i>leaves</i>	257
Senna occidentalis, <i>leaves</i>	282
Withania somnifera, <i>leaves</i>	314

### □ highly poisonous

Adenium obesum,	39
Catharanthus roseus, <i>leaves</i>	91
Euphorbia tirucalli, <i>leaves</i>	141
Nerium oleander, <i>leaves</i>	211
Nerium oleander 'Album', <i>leaves</i>	211
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', <i>leaves</i>	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', <i>leaves</i>	211
Plumeria obtusa, <i>blossom</i>	239
Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia,	240
Ricinus communis, <i>whole plant</i>	258
Thevetia peruviana, <i>leaves</i>	302

## ■ Instructions

### ■ Propagation by self-seeding



Recommended plants with the useful attribute of self-seeding: an advantage in parks and natural areas, but often a problem in small private gardens.

### □ annual

Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Lobelia erinus, 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

### □ biennial

Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

### perennial

Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314

### sub-shrub

Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

### shrub

Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52
Argyrea campanulata, 3 m, lilac, pale pink	55
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77

Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

### tree

Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139



<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142
<i>Ficus carica</i> , 9-15 m, green	146
<i>Ficus pseudosycomorus</i> , 10 m, green	149
<i>Ficus religiosa</i> , 20-30 m, pale green	151
<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Melia azedarach</i> , 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Pinus halepensis</i> , 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Sesbania sesban</i> , 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

### ■ Propagation by runners



Plants, which develop runners, may be a problem in smaller gardens, because they can be invasive and finally spoil the design concept. On the other hand they may be desirable in extensive planting schemes

### ■ perennial

<i>Alternanthera ficoidea</i> , 0.1 m, white	50
<i>Aptenia cordifolia</i> , 0.1 m, pink, red	54
<i>Arundo donax</i> , 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81

<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Cortaderia selloana</i> , 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i> , 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
<i>Cyperus involucratus</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>leucolaena</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	155
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>uniflora</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
<i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
<i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i> , 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
<i>Juncus rigidus</i> , 1 m, light brown	175
<i>Mentha x piperita</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
<i>Nymphaea caerulea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> , 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink, pastel purple	213
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
<i>Osteospermum fruticosum</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
<i>Paspalum vaginatum</i> , 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
<i>Phragmites australis</i> , 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
<i>Pontederia cordata</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
<i>Salvinia auriculata</i> , 0.01-0.05 m,	269
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
<i>Stenotaphrum secundatum</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
<i>Strelitzia reginae</i> , 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i> , 0.4-3 m, light green	289
<i>Tradescantia pallida</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
<i>Tradescantia spathacea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
<i>Verbena tenuisecta</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
<i>Wedelia trilobata</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
<i>Zebrina pendula</i> , 0.3 m, violet	317
<i>Zoysia japonica</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

### ■ sub-shrub

<i>Agave americana</i> , 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
<i>Agave angustifolia</i> 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
<i>Agave attenuata</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
<i>Agave sisalana</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> , 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprenger', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
<i>Carpobrotus acinaciformis</i> , 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85

<i>Carpobrotus edulis</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
<i>Drosanthemum hispidum</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
<i>Lampranthus aureus</i> , 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180

#### ■ shrub

<i>Breynia disticha</i> , 1-2 m, white	73
<i>Clerodendrum splendens</i> , 1-3 m, red, orange, secondary: yellow, secondary: white	110
<i>Lonicera japonica</i> 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
<i>Musa acuminata</i> , 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
<i>Plumbago auriculata</i> , 4-6 m, light blue	238
<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
<i>Quisqualis indica</i> , 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
<i>Tecomaria capensis</i> , 3-7 m, deep orange	296

#### ■ Low maintenance plants



Recommended low maintenance plants, which cause minimal litter problems: in the absence of dropping leaves, flowers or fruit, intensive tidying up is not necessary.

#### ■ annual

<i>Iresine herbstii</i> , 0.6-1 m, white	166
<i>Lobelia erinus</i> , 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
<i>Reseda muricata</i> , 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
<i>Rumex vesicarius</i> , 0.5 m, red	264

#### ■ biennial

<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
---	----

#### ■ perennial

<i>Aptenia cordifolia</i> , 0.1 m, pink, red	54
<i>Centaurea ragusina</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
<i>Clitoria ternatea</i> , 1-3 m, dark blue	111
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>uniflora</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
<i>Heliotropium crispum</i> , 0.5 m, white	160
<i>Ipomoea cairica</i> , 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
<i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i> , 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
<i>Juncus rigidus</i> , 1 m, light brown	175
<i>Kalanchoe blossfeldiana</i> , 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
<i>Lampranthus glaucus</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184
<i>Moricandia sinaica</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> , 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
<i>Santolina chamaecyparissus</i> , 0.4 m, yellow	272
<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
<i>Stipagrostis plumosa</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
<i>Wedelia trilobata</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313

#### ■ sub-shrub

<i>Agave americana</i> , 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
<i>Agave angustifolia</i> 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
<i>Agave attenuata</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
<i>Agave sisalana</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> , 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Asclepias curassavica</i> , 1 m, white	58
<i>Atriplex leucoclada</i> , 0.5 m, pale green	62
<i>Cassia italica</i> , 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
<i>Convolvulus prostratus</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
<i>Drosanthemum hispidum</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
<i>Lampranthus aureus</i> , 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
<i>Pulicaria crispa</i> , 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
<i>Teucrium oliverianum</i> , 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

### □ shrub

<i>Acacia cuthbertsonii</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	21
<i>Acacia iteaphylla</i> , 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
<i>Acacia ligulata</i> , 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
<i>Acacia victoriae</i> , 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Caesalpinia gilliesii</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> , 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
<i>Calligonum comosum</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
<i>Cycas revoluta</i> , 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
<i>Duranta erecta</i> , 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
<i>Ficus pumila</i> , 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
<i>Haloxylon persicum</i> , 2-4 m, yellow	159
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
<i>Leucophyllum frutescens</i> , 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
<i>Maerua crassifolia</i> , 5 m, light yellow	197
<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , 2-4 m, white	206
<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Ochradenus baccatus</i> , 3 m, yellow	214
<i>Opuntia ficus-indica</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	217
<i>Pandanus sanderi</i> , 4-6 m, white	219
<i>Portulacaria afra</i> , 1-4 m, light pink	244
<i>Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum</i> , 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i> , 12-24 m, bright orange	253
<i>Rhazya stricta</i> , 1 m, white	257
<i>Ruscus hypoglossum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
<i>Salvadora persica</i> , 3-7 m, pastel green	268
<i>Saritaea magnifica</i> , 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> , 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
<i>Senna occidentalis</i> , 1-2 m, yellow	282
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> , 5 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Yucca aloifolia</i> , 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
<i>Yucca gloriosa</i> , 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321
<i>Zygophyllum coccineum</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

### □ tree

<i>Acacia ehrenbergiana</i> , 7 m, yellow	22
<i>Acacia etbaica</i> , 2-12 m, white	23
<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia karroo</i> , 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>raddiana</i> , 12 m, white	34
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>spirocarpa</i> , 12 m, white	35
<i>Cupressus arizonica</i> , 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> , 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153
<i>Lagunaria patersonii</i> , 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
<i>Lantania loddigesii</i> , 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
<i>Pinus halepensis</i> , 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
<i>Sabal palmetto</i> , 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322



## ■ Drought tolerant plants



Drought tolerant plants are very useful in situations, where little water is available.

### ■ annual

<i>Amaranthus tricolor</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
<i>Bassia eriophora</i> , 0.15 m, white	64
<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
<i>Portulaca umbraticola</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
<i>Reseda muricata</i> , 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
<i>Rumex vesicarius</i> , 0.5 m, red	264

### ■ biennial

<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
---	----

### ■ perennial

<i>Blepharis ciliaris</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
<i>Catharanthus roseus</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
<i>Centaurea ragusina</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
<i>Citrullus colocynthis</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	103
<i>Cymbopogon citratus</i> , 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i> , 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
<i>Echinops hussoni</i> , 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
<i>Echinops spinosissimus</i> , 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
<i>Encelia farinosa</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>leucolaena</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	155
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>uniflora</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157

<i>Heliotropium crispum</i> , 0.5 m, white	160
<i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i> , 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
<i>Kalanchoe blossfeldiana</i> , 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
<i>Lampranthus glaucus</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184
<i>Launaea nudicaulis</i> , 0.5 m, yellow	186
<i>Moricandia sinaica</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
<i>Osteospermum fruticosum</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
<i>Paspalum vaginatum</i> , 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
<i>Pelargonium crispum</i> , 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> , 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
<i>Santolina chamaecyparissus</i> , 0.4 m, yellow	272
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
<i>Stipagrostis plumosa</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
<i>Zoysia japonica</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

### ■ sub-shrub

<i>Agave americana</i> , 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
<i>Agave angustifolia</i> 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
<i>Agave attenuata</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
<i>Agave sisalana</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> , 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
<i>Atriplex leucoclada</i> , 0.5 m, pale green	62
<i>Carpobrotus acinaciformis</i> , 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
<i>Carpobrotus edulis</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
<i>Cassia italica</i> , 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
<i>Convolvulus cneorum</i> , 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
<i>Convolvulus prostratus</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
<i>Drosanthemum hispidum</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
<i>Lampranthus aureus</i> , 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
<i>Pelargonium graveolens</i> , 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
<i>Pulicaria crispa</i> , 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
<i>Teucrium oliverianum</i> , 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

## shrub

Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69
Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308

Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

## tree

Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144
Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152

<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153
<i>Grevillea robusta</i> , 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
<i>Lagunaria patersonii</i> , 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Millettia pinnata</i> , 8-25 m, pale pink	202
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Sesbania sesban</i> , 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294
<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

## ■ Urban aspects

### ■ Plants suitable for urban areas of Riyadh



Urban areas present special problems for plants in a hot, arid country, where extremes of heat, hot winds and desiccation occur and plants struggle to survive. Some of the following plants require special micro-climates.

#### □ annual

<i>Bassia eriophora</i> , 0.15 m, white	64
<i>Bassia scoparia</i> , 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Celosia argentea</i> ssp. <i>plumosa</i> , 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92
<i>Iresine herbstii</i> , 0.6-1 m, white	166
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
<i>Pelargonium x hortorum</i> , 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
<i>Petunia x atkinsiana</i> , 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
<i>Reseda muricata</i> , 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
<i>Rumex vesicarius</i> , 0.5 m, red	264
<i>Tropaeolum majus</i> , 0.2-2 m, orange	306
<i>Zinnia elegans</i> , 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

#### □ biennial

<i>Alcea rosea</i> , 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
---	----



<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

### □ perennial

<i>Alternanthera ficoidea</i> , 0.1 m, white	50
<i>Aptenia cordifolia</i> , 0.1 m, pink, red	54
<i>Catharanthus roseus</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
<i>Centaurea ragusina</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
<i>Clitoria ternatea</i> , 1-3 m, dark blue	111
<i>Cortaderia selloana</i> , 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i> , 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
<i>Echinops hussoni</i> , 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
<i>Echinops spinosissimus</i> , 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
<i>Encelia farinosa</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>leucolaena</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	155
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>uniflora</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
<i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
<i>Ipomoea cairica</i> , 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
<i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i> , 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
<i>Juncus rigidus</i> , 1 m, light brown	175
<i>Kalanchoe blossfeldiana</i> , 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
<i>Lampranthus glaucus</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184
<i>Moricandia sinaica</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
<i>Osteospermum fruticosum</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Ruellia tuberosa</i> , 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
<i>Stenotaphrum secundatum</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
<i>Stipagrostis plumosa</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
<i>Zoysia japonica</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

### □ sub-shrub

<i>Agave americana</i> , 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
<i>Agave angustifolia</i> 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
<i>Agave attenuata</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42

<i>Agave sisalana</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> , 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Asclepias curassavica</i> , 1 m, white	58
<i>Atriplex leucoclada</i> , 0.5 m, pale green	62
<i>Carpobrotus acinaciformis</i> , 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
<i>Carpobrotus edulis</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
<i>Cassia italica</i> , 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
<i>Drosanthemum hispidum</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
<i>Lampranthus aureus</i> , 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
<i>Lantana montevidensis</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
<i>Teucrium oliverianum</i> , 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

### □ shrub

<i>Acacia cuthbertsonii</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	21
<i>Acacia iteaphylla</i> , 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
<i>Acacia ligulata</i> , 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
<i>Acacia victoriae</i> , 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
<i>Acalypha hispida</i> , 2-3 m, bright red	37
<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i> , 2-3 m, pale pink	38
<i>Allamanda cathartica</i> , 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
<i>Antigonon leptopus</i> , 5-12 m, pink	52
<i>Argyrea nervosa</i> , 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Bougainvillea glabra</i> , 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69
<i>Bougainvillea spectabilis</i> , 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
<i>Caesalpinia gilliesii</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> , 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
<i>Callistemon citrinus</i> , 2-5 m, bright red	78
<i>Callistemon viminalis</i> , 5-10 m, bright red	79
<i>Capparis spinosa</i> , 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Cestrum elegans</i> , 1-3 m, bright red	96
<i>Cestrum nocturnum</i> , 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
<i>Cestrum parqui</i> , 2-3 m, pale green	98
<i>Chamaerops humilis</i> , 1-4 m, yellow	99
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109
<i>Clytostoma callistegioides</i> , 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
<i>Cycas revoluta</i> , 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129

<i>Duranta erecta</i> , 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
<i>Euphorbia milii</i> var. <i>splendens</i> , 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
<i>Euphorbia tirucalli</i> , 4-15 m, pale green	141
<i>Ficus pumila</i> , 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
<i>Haloxylon persicum</i> , 2-4 m, yellow	159
<i>Ixora chinensis</i> , 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
<i>Jacquemontia pentantha</i> , 2 m, blue	170
<i>Jasminum polyanthum</i> , 3-6 m, white, pink	172
<i>Jasminum sambac</i> , 2-3 m, white	173
<i>Jatropha integerrima</i> , 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
<i>Lawsonia inermis</i> , 4-6 m, pale pink	189
<i>Leucophyllum frutescens</i> , 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
<i>Lonicera japonica</i> 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
<i>Lycium shawii</i> , 4 m, white, lilac	195
<i>Macfadyena unguis-cati</i> , 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
<i>Maerua crassifolia</i> , 5 m, light yellow	197
<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , 2-4 m, white	206
<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
<i>Ochradenus baccatus</i> , 3 m, yellow	214
<i>Opuntia ficus-indica</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	217
<i>Plumbago auriculata</i> , 4-6 m, light blue	238
<i>Plumeria obtusa</i> , 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
<i>Portulacaria afra</i> , 1-4 m, light pink	244
<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
<i>Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum</i> , 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i> , 12-24 m, bright orange	253
<i>Quisqualis indica</i> , 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
<i>Rhanterium epapposum</i> , 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
<i>Rhazya stricta</i> , 1 m, white	257
<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> , 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
<i>Russelia equisetiformis</i> , 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
<i>Salvadora persica</i> , 3-7 m, pastel green	268

<i>Senna artemisioides</i> , 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
<i>Senna occidentalis</i> , 1-2 m, yellow	282
<i>Tecoma stans</i> , 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
<i>Tecomaria capensis</i> , 3-7 m, deep orange	296
<i>Thevetia peruviana</i> , 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
<i>Vitex agnus-castus</i> , 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> , 5 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Yucca aloifolia</i> , 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
<i>Yucca gloriosa</i> , 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
<i>Zilla spinosa</i> , 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321

#### tree

<i>Acacia ampliceps</i> , 9 m, white	20
<i>Acacia ehrenbergiana</i> , 7 m, yellow	22
<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>iraquensis</i> , 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>najdensis</i> , 10 m, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia karroo</i> , 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Albizia lebbeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i> , 6-10 m, purple	66
<i>Cassia fistula</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
<i>Cassia javanica</i> , 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Chilopsis linearis</i> , 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
<i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> , 3-5 m, white	104
<i>Citrus aurantium</i> , 2-10 m, white	105
<i>Citrus reticulata</i> , 3-5 m, white	108
<i>Conocarpus erectus</i> , 20 m, green	114
<i>Conocarpus lancifolius</i> , 15 m, pale yellow	115
<i>Cordia myxa</i> , 3-10 m, white	118
<i>Delonix regia</i> , 15-18 m, red, orange	128
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> , 12-30 m, white	138
<i>Ficus altissima</i> , 12-20 m, green	143
<i>Ficus benghalensis</i> , 10-30 m, pale green	144

<i>Ficus carica</i> , 9-15 m, green	146
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> var. <i>nitida</i> , 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
<i>Ficus religiosa</i> , 20-30 m, pale green	151
<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i> , 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
<i>Grevillea robusta</i> , 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i> , 10-20 m, light blue, secondary: light lilac	169
<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i> , 5-10 m, pink	178
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Melia azedarach</i> , 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
<i>Millettia pinnata</i> , 8-25 m, pale pink	202
<i>Morus nigra</i> , 6-15 m, green	205
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276
<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Sesbania sesban</i> , 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
<i>Tabebuia rosea</i> , 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
<i>Terminalia catappa</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
<i>Tipuana tipu</i> , 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

## ■ Street planting



Street planting in a desert country is difficult for most plants: they have to withstand exhaust fumes, reflected heat and hot winds. Suitable plants are recommended here.

### ■ annual

<i>Bassia scoparia</i> , 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Lobularia maritima</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
<i>Pelargonium x hortorum</i> , 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
<i>Petunia x atkinsiana</i> , 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
<i>Reseda muricata</i> , 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
<i>Rumex vesicarius</i> , 0.5 m, red	264

### ■ biennial

<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

### ■ perennial

<i>Aptenia cordifolia</i> , 0.1 m, pink, red	54
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i> , 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
<i>Echinops hussoni</i> , 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
<i>Echinops spinosissimus</i> , 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
<i>Encelia farinosa</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>uniflora</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157



<i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i> , 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184
<i>Moricandia sinaica</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
<i>Osteospermum fruticosum</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
<i>Stipagrostis plumosa</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286

#### □ sub-shrub

<i>Atriplex leucoclada</i> , 0.5 m, pale green	62
<i>Carpobrotus acinaciformis</i> , 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
<i>Carpobrotus edulis</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
<i>Cassia italica</i> , 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
<i>Convolvulus prostratus</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
<i>Lampranthus aureus</i> , 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
<i>Lantana montevidensis</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
<i>Teucrium oliverianum</i> , 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

#### □ shrub

<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Capparis spinosa</i> , 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129
<i>Haloxylon persicum</i> , 2-4 m, yellow	159
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
<i>Lawsonia inermis</i> , 4-6 m, pale pink	189
<i>Leucophyllum frutescens</i> , 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
<i>Lycium shawii</i> , 4 m, white, lilac	195
<i>Maerua crassifolia</i> , 5 m, light yellow	197
<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
<i>Ochradenus baccatus</i> , 3 m, yellow	214
<i>Portulacaria afra</i> , 1-4 m, light pink	244
<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
<i>Rhanterium epapposum</i> , 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
<i>Rhazya stricta</i> , 1 m, white	257

<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
<i>Salvadora persica</i> , 3-7 m, pastel green	268
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> , 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
<i>Vitex agnus-castus</i> , 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Zilla spinosa</i> , 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321

#### □ tree

<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia karroo</i> , 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Albizia lebbeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Conocarpus erectus</i> , 20 m, green	114
<i>Conocarpus lancifolius</i> , 15 m, pale yellow	115
<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> , 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

## ■ Avenue planting



Wide roads have a boulevard character and can be planted with trees, which have large, shade-giving canopies, and attractive underplanting.

### ■ tree

<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>iraquensis</i> , 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>najdensis</i> , 10 m, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Albizia lebbeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
<i>Eucalyptus gomphocephala</i> , 10-40 m, white	139
<i>Ficus altissima</i> , 12-20 m, green	143
<i>Ficus benghalensis</i> , 10-30 m, pale green	144
<i>Ficus religiosa</i> , 20-30 m, pale green	151
<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i> , 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
<i>Lagunaria patersonii</i> , 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Roystonea regia</i> , 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
<i>Tabebuia rosea</i> , 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
<i>Terminalia arjuna</i> , 25 m, white, light green	297
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
<i>Tipuana tipu</i> , 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312

## ■ Car parks



The situation in car parks is comparable to that of street planting, with extremes of heat reflection, exhaust fumes and danger of desiccation. Suitable plants are recommended here.

### ■ perennial

<i>Alternanthera ficoidea</i> , 0.1 m, white	50
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156

### ■ sub-shrub

<i>Atriplex leucoclada</i> , 0.5 m, pale green	62
--	----

### ■ shrub

<i>Argyrea nervosa</i> , 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> , 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
<i>Callistemon viminalis</i> , 5-10 m, bright red	79
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> , 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280

### ■ tree

<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia karroo</i> , 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Albizia lebbeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Chilopsis linearis</i> , 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100

Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144
Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301

### ■ Tree grilles



This section lists trees, which have the ability to grow in tree grilles without root heave or fast secondary growth.

### ■ sorted by name

Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275

Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Tipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

### ■ Plazas or squares, primarily hard-paved, public open space



This section contains mainly trees, which are able to deal with the danger of desiccation and reflected heat.

### ■ shrub

Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309



### tree

<i>Acacia ampliceps</i> , 9 m, white	20
<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>iraquensis</i> , 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia karroo</i> , 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Chilopsis linearis</i> , 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
<i>Conocarpus erectus</i> , 20 m, green	114
<i>Conocarpus lancifolius</i> , 15 m, pale yellow	115
<i>Cupressus arizonica</i> , 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> , 12-30 m, white	138
<i>Eucalyptus gomphocephala</i> , 10-40 m, white	139
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

### Pedestrian precincts



Pedestrian precincts are areas with planting, which should provide shade and shelter for people on foot, as well as creating an attractive, green impression.

### annual

<i>Bassia scoparia</i> , 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Celosia argentea</i> ssp. <i>plumosa</i> , 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92
<i>Lobularia maritima</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
<i>Pelargonium x hortorum</i> , 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
<i>Petunia x atkinsiana</i> , 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
<i>Plectranthus scutellarioides</i> , 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
<i>Tropaeolum majus</i> , 0.2-2 m, orange	306
<i>Zinnia elegans</i> , 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

### biennial

<i>Alcea rosea</i> , 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

### perennial

<i>Alternanthera ficoidea</i> , 0.1 m, white	50
<i>Aptenia cordifolia</i> , 0.1 m, pink, red	54
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81

Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313

#### sub-shrub

Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273

#### shrub

Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52

Argyrea nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261

Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316

#### ■ tree

Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green	143
Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151
Grevillea robusta, 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230

Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Tipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

#### ■ Public parks with favourable micro-climates



The range of plants suitable for public parks is much wider than for hard-paved areas. Parks provide a micro-climate with a greater relative humidity that is suitable for more sensitive trees and other plants.

#### ■ annual

Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215

Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

#### □ biennial

Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

#### □ perennial

Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue	111
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175

Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Nymphaea capensis, 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink, pastel purple	213
Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
Salvinia auriculata, 0.01-0.05 m,	269
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

#### □ sub-shrub

Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116



<i>Drosanthemum hispidum</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130	<i>Euphorbia milii</i> var. <i>splendens</i> , 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
<i>Lampranthus aureus</i> , 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180	<i>Euphorbia tirucalli</i> , 4-15 m, pale green	141
<i>Lantana montevidensis</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147
<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187	<i>Ficus pumila</i> , 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188	<i>Gardenia augusta</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
<i>Pentas lanceolata</i> , 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227	<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> , 2-5 m, red	161
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273	<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
<i>Teucrium oliverianum</i> , 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299	<i>Ixora chinensis</i> , 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
<b>■ shrub</b>		<i>Ixora coccinea</i> , 1-6 m, bright red	168
<i>Acacia cuthbertsonii</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	21	<i>Jacquemontia pentantha</i> , 2 m, blue	170
<i>Acacia iteaphylla</i> , 3-4 m, pale yellow	26	<i>Jasminum officinale</i> , 5-8 m, white	171
<i>Acacia ligulata</i> , 1-5 m, deep yellow	28	<i>Jasminum officinale</i> 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171
<i>Acacia victoriae</i> , 2-9 m, pale yellow	36	<i>Jasminum polyanthum</i> , 3-6 m, white, pink	172
<i>Acalypha hispida</i> , 2-3 m, bright red	37	<i>Jasminum sambac</i> , 2-3 m, white	173
<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i> , 2-3 m, pale pink	38	<i>Jatropha integerrima</i> , 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
<i>Allamanda cathartica</i> , 3-8 m, bright yellow	46	<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
<i>Antigonon leptopus</i> , 5-12 m, pink	52	<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
<i>Argyreia campanulata</i> , 3 m, lilac, pale pink	55	<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
<i>Argyreia nervosa</i> , 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56	<i>Lawsonia inermis</i> , 4-6 m, pale pink	189
<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61	<i>Leucophyllum frutescens</i> , 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
<i>Bougainvillea glabra</i> , 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69	<i>Lonicera japonica</i> 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
<i>Bougainvillea spectabilis</i> , 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70	<i>Lycium shawii</i> , 4 m, white, lilac	195
<i>Breynia disticha</i> , 1-2 m, white	73	<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i> , 2-4.5 m, red	198
<i>Caesalpinia gilliesii</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74	<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , 2-4 m, white	206
<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> , 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75	<i>Musa x paradisiaca</i> , 2-7 m, yellow	207
<i>Callistemon citrinus</i> , 2-5 m, bright red	78	<i>Musa acuminata</i> , 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
<i>Callistemon viminalis</i> , 5-10 m, bright red	79	<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80	<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Capparis spinosa</i> , 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82	<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84	<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
<i>Cestrum elegans</i> , 1-3 m, bright red	96	<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
<i>Cestrum nocturnum</i> , 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97	<i>Ochradenus baccatus</i> , 3 m, yellow	214
<i>Cestrum parqui</i> , 2-3 m, pale green	98	<i>Opuntia ficus-indica</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	217
<i>Chamaerops humilis</i> , 1-4 m, yellow	99	<i>Pandanus sanderi</i> , 4-6 m, white	219
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109	<i>Phoenix roebelenii</i> , 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
<i>Clytostoma callistegioides</i> , 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112	<i>Pittosporum tobira</i> , 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
<i>Cycas revoluta</i> , 2-3 m, deep yellow	123	<i>Plumbago auriculata</i> , 4-6 m, light blue	238
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129	<i>Plumeria obtusa</i> , 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
<i>Duranta erecta</i> , 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131	<i>Portulacaria afra</i> , 1-4 m, light pink	244
<i>Duvernoia adhatodoides</i> , 3 m, white, pink	132	<i>Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum</i> , 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
		<i>Psidium guajava</i> , 4-7 m, white	250

<i>Punica granatum</i> , 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i> , 12-24 m, bright orange	253
<i>Quisqualis indica</i> , 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> , 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
<i>Russelia equisetiformis</i> , 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
<i>Salvadora persica</i> , 3-7 m, pastel green	268
<i>Saritaea magnifica</i> , 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
<i>Senna alata</i> , 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> , 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
<i>Senna corymbosa</i> , 2-3 m, yellow	281
<i>Senna occidentalis</i> , 1-2 m, yellow	282
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> , 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
<i>Tecoma stans</i> , 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
<i>Tecomaria capensis</i> , 3-7 m, deep orange	296
<i>Thevetia peruviana</i> , 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
<i>Vitex agnus-castus</i> , 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> , 5 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Vitis vinifera</i> , 5-35 m, light green	310
<i>Yucca aloifolia</i> , 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
<i>Yucca gloriosa</i> , 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
<i>Zilla spinosa</i> , 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321

#### tree

<i>Acacia ampliceps</i> , 9 m, white	20
<i>Acacia ehrenbergiana</i> , 7 m, yellow	22
<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>najdensis</i> , 10 m, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia karroo</i> , 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Albizia lebbeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i> , 6-10 m, purple	66
<i>Bombax ceiba</i> , 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
<i>Brachychiton acerifolius</i> , 10-12 m, red	71
<i>Brachychiton populneus</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72

<i>Carica papaya</i> , 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
<i>Cassia fistula</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
<i>Cassia javanica</i> , 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i> , 10-30 m, light green	90
<i>Ceratonia siliqua</i> , 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Chilopsis linearis</i> , 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
<i>Chorisia speciosa</i> , 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
<i>Citharexylum quadrangulare</i> , 15 m, white	102
<i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> , 3-5 m, white	104
<i>Citrus aurantium</i> , 2-10 m, white	105
<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106
<i>Citrus limon</i> 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
<i>Citrus reticulata</i> , 3-5 m, white	108
<i>Conocarpus erectus</i> , 20 m, green	114
<i>Conocarpus lancifolius</i> , 15 m, pale yellow	115
<i>Cordia myxa</i> , 3-10 m, white	118
<i>Cupressus arizonica</i> , 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> , 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
<i>Delonix regia</i> , 15-18 m, red, orange	128
<i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> , 3-8 m, white	136
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> , 12-30 m, white	138
<i>Eucalyptus gomphocephala</i> , 10-40 m, white	139
<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142
<i>Ficus altissima</i> , 12-20 m, green	143
<i>Ficus benghalensis</i> , 10-30 m, pale green	144
<i>Ficus carica</i> , 9-15 m, green	146
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> var. <i>nitida</i> , 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
<i>Ficus pseudosycamor</i> , 10 m, green	149
<i>Ficus religiosa</i> , 20-30 m, pale green	151
<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i> , 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153
<i>Grevillea robusta</i> , 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> , 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i> , 10-20 m, light blue, secondary: light lilac	169
<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i> , 5-10 m, pink	178
<i>Lagunaria patersonii</i> , 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
<i>Latania loddigesii</i> , 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190

<i>Mangifera indica</i> , 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
<i>Melia azedarach</i> , 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
<i>Millettia pinnata</i> , 8-25 m, pale pink	202
<i>Morus nigra</i> , 6-15 m, green	205
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Pinus halepensis</i> , 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Roystonea regia</i> , 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
<i>Sabal palmetto</i> , 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276
<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Sesbania sesban</i> , 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
<i>Strelitzia nicolai</i> , 3-12 m, white, blue	287
<i>Tabebuia rosea</i> , 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Terminalia arjuna</i> , 25 m, white, light green	297
<i>Terminalia catappa</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
<i>Tipuana tipu</i> , 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

## ■ Private gardens



Private gardens provide the most sheltered places in which plants can be looked after. Plants suitable for both small and large gardens are shown here.

### □ annual

<i>Amaranthus tricolor</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
<i>Bassia scoparia</i> , 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Celosia argentea</i> ssp. <i>plumosa</i> , 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92
<i>Iresine herbstii</i> , 0.6-1 m, white	166
<i>Lobularia maritima</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
<i>Pelargonium x hortorum</i> , 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
<i>Petunia x atkinsiana</i> , 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
<i>Plectranthus scutellarioides</i> , 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
<i>Portulaca umbraticola</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
<i>Tropaeolum majus</i> , 0.2-2 m, orange	306
<i>Zinnia elegans</i> , 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

### □ biennial

<i>Alcea rosea</i> , 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

## perennial

<i>Alocasia macrorrhiza</i> , 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
<i>Alternanthera ficoidea</i> , 0.1 m, white	50
<i>Aptenia cordifolia</i> , 0.1 m, pink, red	54
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Catharanthus roseus</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
<i>Centaurea ragusina</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
<i>Clitoria ternatea</i> , 1-3 m, dark blue	111
<i>Cortaderia selloana</i> , 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
<i>Cymbopogon citratus</i> , 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i> , 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
<i>Cyperus involucratus</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
<i>Encelia farinosa</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>leucolaena</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	155
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>uniflora</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
<i>Heliotropium crispum</i> , 0.5 m, white	160
<i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
<i>Ipomoea cairica</i> , 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
<i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i> , 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
<i>Juncus rigidus</i> , 1 m, light brown	175
<i>Kalanchoe blossfeldiana</i> , 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
<i>Lampranthus glaucus</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184
<i>Mentha x piperita</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
<i>Nymphaea caerulea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> , 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink, pastel purple	213
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
<i>Osteospermum fruticosum</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
<i>Paspalum vaginatum</i> , 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
<i>Pelargonium crispum</i> , 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Pontederia cordata</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
<i>Ruellia tuberosa</i> , 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
<i>Salvinia auriculata</i> , 0.01-0.05 m,	269
<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> , 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271

<i>Santolina chamaecyparissus</i> , 0.4 m, yellow	272
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
<i>Stenotaphrum secundatum</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
<i>Strelitzia reginae</i> , 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
<i>Thalia dealbata</i> , 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
<i>Tradescantia pallida</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
<i>Tradescantia spathacea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
<i>Verbena tenuisecta</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
<i>Wedelia trilobata</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
<i>Zoysia japonica</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

## sub-shrub

<i>Agave attenuata</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> , 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Asclepias curassavica</i> , 1 m, white	58
<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
<i>Carpobrotus acinaciformis</i> , 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
<i>Carpobrotus edulis</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
<i>Convolvulus cneorum</i> , 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
<i>Drosanthemum hispidum</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
<i>Lampranthus aureus</i> , 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
<i>Lantana montevidensis</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
<i>Pelargonium graveolens</i> , 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
<i>Pentas lanceolata</i> , 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
<i>Teucrium oliverianum</i> , 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

## shrub

<i>Acacia iteaphylla</i> , 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
<i>Acalypha hispida</i> , 2-3 m, bright red	37
<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i> , 2-3 m, pale pink	38
<i>Adenium obesum</i> , 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
<i>Allamanda cathartica</i> , 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
<i>Antigonon leptopus</i> , 5-12 m, pink	52
<i>Argyrea campanulata</i> , 3 m, lilac, pale pink	55
<i>Argyrea nervosa</i> , 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
<i>Bougainvillea glabra</i> , 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69
<i>Bougainvillea spectabilis</i> , 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70



Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73	Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74	Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75	Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78	Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79	Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84	Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96	Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97	Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98	Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99	Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throat: deep yellow	240
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109	Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, secondary: yellow, secondary: white	110	Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112	Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Codiaeum variegatum, 0.5-2.5 m, white	113	Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123	Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129	Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131	Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132	Rosa wichuraiana, 3-6 m, white	260
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140	Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141	Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147	Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150	Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154	Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161	Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161	Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167	Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168	Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170	Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171	Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171	Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172	Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173	Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174	Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182	Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182	Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182	Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189	Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191	Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194		
Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196		
Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198		

# tree

<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63	<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i> , 6-10 m, purple	66	<i>Pinus halepensis</i> , 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
<i>Bombax ceiba</i> , 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68	<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Brachychiton acerifolius</i> , 10-12 m, red	71	<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Brachychiton populneus</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72	<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Carica papaya</i> , 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83	<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Cassia fistula</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow	87	<i>Roystonea regia</i> , 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
<i>Cassia javanica</i> , 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89	<i>Sabal palmetto</i> , 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
<i>Ceratonia siliqua</i> , 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94	<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275
<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95	<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276
<i>Chilopsis linearis</i> , 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100	<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Chorisia speciosa</i> , 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101	<i>Sesbania sesban</i> , 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
<i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> , 3-5 m, white	104	<i>Strelitzia nicolai</i> , 3-12 m, white, blue	287
<i>Citrus aurantium</i> , 2-10 m, white	105	<i>Tabebuia rosea</i> , 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106	<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
<i>Citrus limon</i> 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107	<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294
<i>Citrus reticulata</i> , 3-5 m, white	108	<i>Terminalia arjuna</i> , 25 m, white, light green	297
<i>Cordia myxa</i> , 3-10 m, white	118	<i>Terminalia catappa</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
<i>Cupressus arizonica</i> , 10-20 m, pale yellow	121	<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> , 20-30 m, pale yellow	122	<i>Tipuana tipu</i> , 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow	127	<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Delonix regia</i> , 15-18 m, red, orange	128	<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312
<i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> , 3-8 m, white	136	<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
<i>Ficus carica</i> , 9-15 m, green	146	<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322
<i>Ficus pseudosycomorus</i> , 10 m, green	149		
<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> , 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162		
<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i> , 10-20 m, light blue, secondary: light lilac	169		
<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i> , 5-10 m, pink	178		
<i>Lagunaria patersonii</i> , 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179		
<i>Latania loddigesii</i> , 8-10 m, pale yellow	185		
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190		
<i>Mangifera indica</i> , 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199		
<i>Melia azedarach</i> , 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200		
<i>Millettia pinnata</i> , 8-25 m, pale pink	202		
<i>Moringa oleifera</i> , 8-10 m, white	204		
<i>Morus nigra</i> , 6-15 m, green	205		
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216		
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220		
<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225		
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229		

## ■ Small, intensively maintained roof gardens



The plants recommended here for roof gardens are less vulnerable to drought and strong solar radiation, although some may need the shade of a pergola.

### ■ annual

<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Celosia argentea</i> ssp. <i>plumosa</i> , 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92
<i>Lobelia erinus</i> , 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
<i>Portulaca umbraticola</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
<i>Reseda muricata</i> , 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
<i>Zinnia elegans</i> , 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

### ■ biennial

<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
---	----

### ■ perennial

<i>Aptenia cordifolia</i> , 0.1 m, pink, red	54
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Catharanthus roseus</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
<i>Centaurea ragusina</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i> , 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
<i>Echinops hussoni</i> , 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
<i>Echinops spinosissimus</i> , 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>leucolaena</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	155
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>uniflora</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157

<i>Kalanchoe blossfeldiana</i> , 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
<i>Lampranthus glaucus</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184
<i>Osteospermum fruticosum</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
<i>Pelargonium crispum</i> , 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Ruellia tuberosa</i> , 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
<i>Stenotaphrum secundatum</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
<i>Tradescantia pallida</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
<i>Tradescantia spathacea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
<i>Verbena tenuisecta</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
<i>Wedelia trilobata</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
<i>Zebrina pendula</i> , 0.3 m, violet	317

### ■ sub-shrub

<i>Agave americana</i> , 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
<i>Agave attenuata</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
<i>Agave sisalana</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> , 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprenger', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
<i>Carpobrotus acinaciformis</i> , 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
<i>Carpobrotus edulis</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
<i>Cassia italica</i> , 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
<i>Convolvulus cneorum</i> , 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
<i>Convolvulus prostratus</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
<i>Drosanthemum hispidum</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
<i>Lampranthus aureus</i> , 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
<i>Lantana montevidensis</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
<i>Teucrium oliverianum</i> , 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

### ■ shrub

<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> , 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75

<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Clytostoma callistegioides</i> , 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129
<i>Euphorbia milii</i> var. <i>splendens</i> , 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
<i>Jacquemontia pentantha</i> , 2 m, blue	170
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
<i>Lonicera japonica</i> 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
<i>Portulacaria afra</i> , 1-4 m, light pink	244
<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
<i>Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum</i> , 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
<i>Punica granatum</i> , 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> , 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Yucca aloifolia</i> , 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
<i>Yucca gloriosa</i> , 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
<i>Zygophyllum coccineum</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### tree

<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320

### Courtyards and patios



Most courtyards have limited space. The plants which are recommended here are ideal for this kind of sheltered situation.

#### annual

<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Celosia argentea</i> ssp. <i>plumosa</i> , 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92
<i>Iresine herbstii</i> , 0.6-1 m, white	166
<i>Lobelia erinus</i> , 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
<i>Plectranthus scutellarioides</i> , 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
<i>Portulaca umbraticola</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
<i>Reseda muricata</i> , 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
<i>Zinnia elegans</i> , 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

#### biennial

<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
---	----

#### perennial

<i>Alocasia macrorrhiza</i> , 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
<i>Alternanthera ficoidea</i> , 0.1 m, white	50
<i>Aptenia cordifolia</i> , 0.1 m, pink, red	54
<i>Blepharis ciliaris</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Catharanthus roseus</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
<i>Centaurea ragusina</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
<i>Crinum asiaticum</i> , 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120



<i>Cyperus involucratus</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
<i>Echinops hussoni</i> , 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
<i>Echinops spinosissimus</i> , 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>leucolaena</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	155
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>uniflora</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
<i>Heliotropium crispum</i> , 0.5 m, white	160
<i>Kalanchoe blossfeldiana</i> , 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
<i>Lampranthus glaucus</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184
<i>Launaea nudicaulis</i> , 0.5 m, yellow	186
<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> , 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink, pastel purple	213
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
<i>Osteospermum fruticosum</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
<i>Pelargonium crispum</i> , 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Pontederia cordata</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
<i>Ruellia tuberosa</i> , 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
<i>Salvinia auriculata</i> , 0.01-0.05 m,	269
<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> , 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
<i>Stenotaphrum secundatum</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
<i>Strelitzia reginae</i> , 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i> , 0.4-3 m, light green	289
<i>Thalia dealbata</i> , 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
<i>Tradescantia pallida</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
<i>Tradescantia spathacea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
<i>Verbena tenuisecta</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
<i>Withania somnifera</i> , 1.5 m, pale green	314
<i>Zebrina pendula</i> , 0.3 m, violet	317

#### □ sub-shrub

<i>Aloe arborescens</i> , 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprenger', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
<i>Cassia italica</i> , 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
<i>Convolvulus cneorum</i> , 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
<i>Convolvulus prostratus</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
<i>Drosanthemum hispidum</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130

<i>Lampranthus aureus</i> , 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
<i>Lantana montevidensis</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
<i>Pentas lanceolata</i> , 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
<i>Pulicaria crispa</i> , 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
<i>Teucrium oliverianum</i> , 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

#### □ shrub

<i>Acacia ligulata</i> , 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
<i>Acalypha hispida</i> , 2-3 m, bright red	37
<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i> , 2-3 m, pale pink	38
<i>Adenium obesum</i> , 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Breynia disticha</i> , 1-2 m, white	73
<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> , 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
<i>Calligonum comosum</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Clerodendrum splendens</i> , 1-3 m, red, orange, secondary: yellow, secondary: white	110
<i>Clytostoma callistegioides</i> , 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
<i>Codiaeum variegatum</i> , 0.5-2.5 m, white	113
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129
<i>Duvernoia adhatodoides</i> , 3 m, white, pink	132
<i>Euphorbia milii</i> var. <i>splendens</i> , 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
<i>Gardenia augusta</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
<i>Jasminum officinale</i> , 5-8 m, white	171
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , 2-4 m, white	206
<i>Musa x paradisiaca</i> , 2-7 m, yellow	207
<i>Musa acuminata</i> , 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
<i>Pandanus sanderi</i> , 4-6 m, white	219
<i>Phoenix roebelenii</i> , 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
<i>Pittosporum tobira</i> , 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236

<i>Plumeria rubra</i> f. <i>acutifolia</i> , 7 m, magenta, pink, throat: deep yellow	240
<i>Portulacaria afra</i> , 1-4 m, light pink	244
<i>Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum</i> , 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
<i>Psidium guajava</i> , 4-7 m, white	250
<i>Punica granatum</i> , 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
<i>Rosa chinensis</i> , 1.2-2 m, pink	259
<i>Ruscus hypoglossum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
<i>Saritaea magnifica</i> , 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> , 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
<i>Senna occidentalis</i> , 1-2 m, yellow	282
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Vitis vinifera</i> , 5-35 m, light green	310
<i>Yucca aloifolia</i> , 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
<i>Yucca gloriosa</i> , 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
<i>Zygophyllum coccineum</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### tree

<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Cassia javanica</i> , 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
<i>Ceratonia siliqua</i> , 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Chorisia speciosa</i> , 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106
<i>Citrus limon</i> 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
<i>Citrus reticulata</i> , 3-5 m, white	108
<i>Cupressus arizonica</i> , 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
<i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> , 3-8 m, white	136
<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142
<i>Ficus benjamina</i> , 3-15 m, pale yellow	145
<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153
<i>Grevillea robusta</i> , 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
<i>Latania loddigesii</i> , 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Mangifera indica</i> , 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Pinus halepensis</i> , 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245

<i>Roystonea regia</i> , 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
<i>Sabal palmetto</i> , 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
<i>Sesbania sesban</i> , 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
<i>Strelitzia nicolai</i> , 3-12 m, white, blue	287
<i>Terminalia catappa</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320

#### Container planting



This section contains plants that are able to grow with limited space for their root systems.

#### annual

<i>Amaranthus tricolor</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Celosia argentea</i> ssp. <i>plumosa</i> , 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92
<i>Iresine herbstii</i> , 0.6-1 m, white	166
<i>Lobelia erinus</i> , 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
<i>Lobularia maritima</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
<i>Pelargonium x hortorum</i> , 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
<i>Petunia x atkinsiana</i> , 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
<i>Plectranthus scutellarioides</i> , 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
<i>Portulaca umbraticola</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
<i>Tropaeolum majus</i> , 0.2-2 m, orange	306
<i>Zinnia elegans</i> , 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

**□ biennial**

<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
---	----

**□ perennial**

<i>Alocasia macrorrhiza</i> , 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
<i>Alternanthera ficoidea</i> , 0.1 m, white	50
<i>Arundo donax</i> , 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Catharanthus roseus</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
<i>Centaurea ragusina</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
<i>Cortaderia selloana</i> , 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
<i>Crinum asiaticum</i> , 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
<i>Cymbopogon citratus</i> , 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
<i>Encelia farinosa</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>leucolaena</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	155
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>uniflora</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
<i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
<i>Kalanchoe blossfeldiana</i> , 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
<i>Lampranthus glaucus</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
<i>Osteospermum fruticosum</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
<i>Pelargonium crispum</i> , 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
<i>Phragmites australis</i> , 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
<i>Ruellia tuberosa</i> , 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> , 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
<i>Santolina chamaecyparissus</i> , 0.4 m, yellow	272
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
<i>Strelitzia reginae</i> , 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i> , 0.4-3 m, light green	289
<i>Tradescantia pallida</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
<i>Tradescantia spathacea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
<i>Verbena tenuisecta</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
<i>Wedelia trilobata</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
<i>Zebrina pendula</i> , 0.3 m, violet	317

**□ sub-shrub**

<i>Agave americana</i> , 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
<i>Agave angustifolia</i> 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
<i>Agave attenuata</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
<i>Agave sisalana</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> , 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Asclepias curassavica</i> , 1 m, white	58
<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprenger', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
<i>Cassia italica</i> , 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
<i>Convolvulus cneorum</i> , 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
<i>Lantana montevidensis</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
<i>Pelargonium graveolens</i> , 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
<i>Pentas lanceolata</i> , 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273

**□ shrub**

<i>Acalypha hispida</i> , 2-3 m, bright red	37
<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i> , 2-3 m, pale pink	38
<i>Bougainvillea glabra</i> , 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69
<i>Bougainvillea spectabilis</i> , 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
<i>Breynia disticha</i> , 1-2 m, white	73
<i>Caesalpinia gilliesii</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> , 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
<i>Callistemon citrinus</i> , 2-5 m, bright red	78
<i>Callistemon viminalis</i> , 5-10 m, bright red	79
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Cestrum elegans</i> , 1-3 m, bright red	96
<i>Cestrum nocturnum</i> , 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
<i>Cestrum parqui</i> , 2-3 m, pale green	98
<i>Chamaerops humilis</i> , 1-4 m, yellow	99
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109
<i>Clytostoma callistegioides</i> , 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
<i>Codiaeum variegatum</i> , 0.5-2.5 m, white	113
<i>Cycas revoluta</i> , 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
<i>Duranta erecta</i> , 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
<i>Euphorbia milii</i> var. <i>splendens</i> , 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
<i>Euphorbia tirucalli</i> , 4-15 m, pale green	141
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147

Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throat: deep yellow	240
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Rosa wichuraiana, 3-6 m, white	260
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309

Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316

#### tree

Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136
Ficus benjamina, 3-15 m, pale yellow	145
Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301



## ■ House plants



Plants recommended as indoor house plants.

### ■ annual

<i>Iresine herbstii</i> , 0.6-1 m, white	166
<i>Pelargonium x hortorum</i> , 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
<i>Plectranthus scutellarioides</i> , 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237

### ■ perennial

<i>Catharanthus roseus</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
<i>Cyperus involucratus</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
<i>Kalanchoe blossfeldiana</i> , 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
<i>Pelargonium crispum</i> , 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i> , 0.4-3 m, light green	289
<i>Tradescantia spathacea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
<i>Zebrina pendula</i> , 0.3 m, violet	317

### ■ sub-shrub

<i>Asclepias curassavica</i> , 1 m, white	58
<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprenger', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
<i>Pelargonium graveolens</i> , 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224

### ■ shrub

<i>Adenium obesum</i> , 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
<i>Allamanda cathartica</i> , 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
<i>Bougainvillea glabra</i> , 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69

<i>Bougainvillea spectabilis</i> , 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
<i>Breynia disticha</i> , 1-2 m, white	73
<i>Chamaerops humilis</i> , 1-4 m, yellow	99
<i>Codiaeum variegatum</i> , 0.5-2.5 m, white	113
<i>Cycas revoluta</i> , 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
<i>Euphorbia milii</i> var. <i>splendens</i> , 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147
<i>Ficus pumila</i> , 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
<i>Jasminum officinale</i> , 5-8 m, white	171
<i>Jatropha integerrima</i> , 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Portulacaria afra</i> , 1-4 m, light pink	244

### ■ tree

<i>Brachychiton acerifolius</i> , 10-12 m, red	71
<i>Brachychiton populneus</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106
<i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> , 3-8 m, white	136
<i>Ficus benjamina</i> , 3-15 m, pale yellow	145
<i>Grevillea robusta</i> , 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216

## ■ Environmental

### ■ Environmental improvement



Plants recommended for environmental improvement: they also help to stabilise the soil and are useful for natural areas.

#### □ annual

Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255

#### □ perennial

Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286

#### □ sub-shrub

Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251

#### □ shrub

Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### □ tree

Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus pseudosycamor, 10 m, green	149
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294

## ■ Open country



The plants recommended here can withstand harsh desert conditions, including strong differences in temperatures between day and night and summer and winter, as well as hot winds and drought.

### ■ annual

<i>Bassia eriophora</i> , 0.15 m, white	64
<i>Bassia scoparia</i> , 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
<i>Reseda muricata</i> , 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
<i>Rumex vesicarius</i> , 0.5 m, red	264

### ■ biennial

<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
---	----

### ■ perennial

<i>Arundo donax</i> , 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
<i>Blepharis ciliaris</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
<i>Citrullus colocynthis</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	103
<i>Echinops hussoni</i> , 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
<i>Echinops spinosissimus</i> , 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
<i>Encelia farinosa</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
<i>Heliotropium crispum</i> , 0.5 m, white	160
<i>Juncus rigidus</i> , 1 m, light brown	175
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184
<i>Launaea nudicaulis</i> , 0.5 m, yellow	186
<i>Moricandia sinaica</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226

<i>Phragmites australis</i> , 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
<i>Stipagrostis plumosa</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
<i>Withania somnifera</i> , 1.5 m, pale green	314

### ■ sub-shrub

<i>Aloe arborescens</i> , 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Atriplex leucoclada</i> , 0.5 m, pale green	62
<i>Cassia italica</i> , 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
<i>Convolvulus prostratus</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
<i>Pulicaria crispa</i> , 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
<i>Teucrium oliverianum</i> , 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

### ■ shrub

<i>Acacia cuthbertsonii</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	21
<i>Acacia iteaphylla</i> , 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
<i>Acacia ligulata</i> , 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
<i>Acacia victoriae</i> , 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
<i>Adenium obesum</i> , 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Calligonum comosum</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
<i>Callistemon citrinus</i> , 2-5 m, bright red	78
<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
<i>Capparis spinosa</i> , 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129
<i>Haloxylon persicum</i> , 2-4 m, yellow	159
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
<i>Lawsonia inermis</i> , 4-6 m, pale pink	189
<i>Leucophyllum frutescens</i> , 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
<i>Lycium shawii</i> , 4 m, white, lilac	195
<i>Maerua crassifolia</i> , 5 m, light yellow	197
<i>Ochradenus baccatus</i> , 3 m, yellow	214
<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
<i>Rhanterium epapposum</i> , 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
<i>Rhazya stricta</i> , 1 m, white	257
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> , 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
<i>Zilla spinosa</i> , 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321
<i>Zygophyllum coccineum</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

### tree

<i>Acacia ampliceps</i> , 9 m, white	20
<i>Acacia ehrenbergiana</i> , 7 m, yellow	22
<i>Acacia etbaica</i> , 2-12 m, white	23
<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>iraquensis</i> , 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>najdensis</i> , 10 m, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia karroo</i> , 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>raddiana</i> , 12 m, white	34
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>spirocarpa</i> , 12 m, white	35
<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i> , 10-30 m, light green	90
<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Chilopsis linearis</i> , 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> , 12-30 m, white	138
<i>Eucalyptus gomphocephala</i> , 10-40 m, white	139
<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142
<i>Ficus carica</i> , 9-15 m, green	146
<i>Ficus pseudosycomorus</i> , 10 m, green	149
<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

### Desert and steppe gardens



Plants for natural garden themes are recommended here: they include native plants as well as plants from other countries, which are suitable for this kind of environment. Steppe gardens also have a desert character, where native plants can be combined with exotic plants to give a natural impression. They are mostly treeless, with drought resistant grass cover.

### annual

<i>Bassia eriophora</i> , 0.15 m, white	64
<i>Reseda muricata</i> , 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
<i>Rumex vesicarius</i> , 0.5 m, red	264

### biennial

<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
---	----

### perennial

<i>Blepharis ciliaris</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
<i>Citrullus colocynthis</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	103
<i>Echinops hussoni</i> , 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
<i>Echinops spinosissimus</i> , 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
<i>Heliotropium crispum</i> , 0.5 m, white	160
<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184
<i>Launaea nudicaulis</i> , 0.5 m, yellow	186
<i>Moricandia sinaica</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
<i>Stipagrostis plumosa</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286

### sub-shrub

<i>Atriplex leucoclada</i> , 0.5 m, pale green	62
<i>Cassia italica</i> , 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88



Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

#### ■ shrub

Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### ■ tree

Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

#### ■ Wadi plants



Wadi plants include plants that have the ability to survive temporary waterlogging and are suitable for natural landscape themes.

#### ■ annual

Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264

#### ■ biennial

Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
---	----

#### ■ perennial

Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314

#### ■ sub-shrub

Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117

### ■ shrub

Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308

### ■ tree

Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294

### ■ Rowdah plants



Rowdah plants are mainly native plants that are adapted to seasonal rainfall and particular environmental conditions.

### ■ annual

Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264

### ■ biennial

Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
---	----

### ■ perennial

Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286

### ■ sub-shrub

Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

**■ shrub**

<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Calligonum comosum</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
<i>Capparis spinosa</i> , 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
<i>Haloxylon persicum</i> , 2-4 m, yellow	159
<i>Lawsonia inermis</i> , 4-6 m, pale pink	189
<i>Lycium shawii</i> , 4 m, white, lilac	195
<i>Maerua crassifolia</i> , 5 m, light yellow	197
<i>Ochradenus baccatus</i> , 3 m, yellow	214
<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
<i>Rhanterium epapposum</i> , 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
<i>Rhazya stricta</i> , 1 m, white	257
<i>Salvadora persica</i> , 3-7 m, pastel green	268
<i>Zilla spinosa</i> , 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321
<i>Zygophyllum coccineum</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

**■ tree**

<i>Acacia ehrenbergiana</i> , 7 m, yellow	22
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>iraquensis</i> , 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>raddiana</i> , 12 m, white	34
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>spirocarpa</i> , 12 m, white	35

**■ Rock gardens**

Natural-looking, rock garden themes can be created with these plants, which are arranged in harmony with aesthetically placed

rocks, boulders and stones.

**■ annual**

<i>Bassia eriophora</i> , 0.15 m, white	64
<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Lobelia erinus</i> , 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
<i>Lobularia maritima</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
<i>Reseda muricata</i> , 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
<i>Rumex vesicarius</i> , 0.5 m, red	264

**■ biennial**

<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

**■ perennial**

<i>Aptenia cordifolia</i> , 0.1 m, pink, red	54
<i>Blepharis ciliaris</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
<i>Centaurea ragusina</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
<i>Citrullus colocynthis</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	103
<i>Cortaderia selloana</i> , 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
<i>Echinops hussoni</i> , 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
<i>Echinops spinosissimus</i> , 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
<i>Encelia farinosa</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>leucolaena</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	155
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>uniflora</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
<i>Heliotropium crispum</i> , 0.5 m, white	160
<i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i> , 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
<i>Kalanchoe blossfeldiana</i> , 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
<i>Lampranthus glaucus</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184
<i>Launaea nudicaulis</i> , 0.5 m, yellow	186
<i>Moricandia sinaica</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
<i>Osteospermum fruticosum</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Santolina chamaecyparissus</i> , 0.4 m, yellow	272
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278

Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307

#### □ sub-shrub

Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

#### □ shrub

Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140

Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### □ tree

Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149



<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

### ■ Woodland edge



Woodland edge plants recommended for planting with other plants without creating competition for light, water and nutrients. These plants can grow in the shade of others.

### ■ biennial

<i>Alcea rosea</i> , 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53

### ■ perennial

<i>Clitoria ternatea</i> , 1-3 m, dark blue	111
<i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
<i>Ipomoea cairica</i> , 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
<i>Tradescantia spathacea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, white	305

### ■ sub-shrub

<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprenger', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
---	----

### ■ shrub

<i>Acacia cuthbertsonii</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	21
<i>Adenium obesum</i> , 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
<i>Allamanda cathartica</i> , 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
<i>Antigonon leptopus</i> , 5-12 m, pink	52
<i>Cestrum elegans</i> , 1-3 m, bright red	96
<i>Cestrum nocturnum</i> , 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
<i>Cestrum parqui</i> , 2-3 m, pale green	98
<i>Clytostoma callistegioides</i> , 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
<i>Lonicera japonica</i> 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i> , 12-24 m, bright orange	253
<i>Quisqualis indica</i> , 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
<i>Russelia equisetiformis</i> , 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
<i>Tecomaria capensis</i> , 3-7 m, deep orange	296

### ■ tree

<i>Acacia ampliceps</i> , 9 m, white	20
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Millettia pinnata</i> , 8-25 m, pale pink	202
<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294

### ■ Colonisers



Plants recommended for open country and planted to restore and revegetate disturbed desert landscapes.

### ■ annual

<i>Bassia eriophora</i> , 0.15 m, white	64
<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76

Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264

#### □ biennial

Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

#### □ perennial

Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314

#### □ sub-shrub

Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251

#### □ shrub

Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129

Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### □ tree

Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

## ■ Wadi farm gardens



Wadi farms are often located on the outskirts of cities in exposed locations where extremes of temperature, wind and light occur; on the other hand, they provide relatively sheltered situations with their own micro-climates.

### ■ annual

<i>Amaranthus tricolor</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
<i>Bassia scoparia</i> , 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Celosia argentea</i> ssp. <i>plumosa</i> , 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92
<i>Iresine herbstii</i> , 0.6-1 m, white	166
<i>Lobularia maritima</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
<i>Pelargonium x hortorum</i> , 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
<i>Petunia x atkinsiana</i> , 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
<i>Plectranthus scutellarioides</i> , 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
<i>Portulaca umbraticola</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
<i>Tropaeolum majus</i> , 0.2-2 m, orange	306
<i>Zinnia elegans</i> , 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

### ■ biennial

<i>Alcea rosea</i> , 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
---	----

<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

### ■ perennial

<i>Alocasia macrorrhiza</i> , 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
<i>Alternanthera ficoidea</i> , 0.1 m, white	50
<i>Aptenia cordifolia</i> , 0.1 m, pink, red	54
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Catharanthus roseus</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
<i>Centaurea ragusina</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
<i>Clitoria ternatea</i> , 1-3 m, dark blue	111
<i>Cortaderia selloana</i> , 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
<i>Crinum asiaticum</i> , 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
<i>Cymbopogon citratus</i> , 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i> , 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
<i>Cyperus involucratus</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
<i>Encelia farinosa</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>leucolaena</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	155
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>uniflora</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
<i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
<i>Ipomoea cairica</i> , 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
<i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i> , 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
<i>Lampranthus glaucus</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184
<i>Mentha x piperita</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
<i>Osteospermum fruticosum</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
<i>Paspalum vaginatum</i> , 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
<i>Pelargonium crispum</i> , 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Pontederia cordata</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
<i>Ruellia tuberosa</i> , 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
<i>Santolina chamaecyparissus</i> , 0.4 m, yellow	272
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
<i>Stenotaphrum secundatum</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
<i>Stipagrostis plumosa</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
<i>Strelitzia reginae</i> , 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
<i>Thalia dealbata</i> , 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
<i>Tradescantia pallida</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304

Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

#### □ sub-shrub

Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprenger', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

#### □ shrub

Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52
Argyrea campanulata, 3 m, lilac, pale pink	55
Argyrea nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69
Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79

Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, secondary: yellow, secondary: white	110
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Dodonea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219



Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232	Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236	Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238	Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239	Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249	Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250	Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252	Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253	Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254	Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256	Chorisia speciosa, 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259	Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Rosa wichuraiana, 3-6 m, white	260	Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261	Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261	Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265	Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266	Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268	Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274	Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279	Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280	Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281	Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282	Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293	Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295	Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296	Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302	Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green	143
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308	Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309	Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309	Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309	Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310	Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315	Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316	Grevillea robusta, 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321	Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
<b>tree</b>		Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary: light lilac	169
Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20	Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25	Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25	Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44	Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63	Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66	Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200

<i>Millettia pinnata</i> , 8-25 m, pale pink	202
<i>Moringa oleifera</i> , 8-10 m, white	204
<i>Morus nigra</i> , 6-15 m, green	205
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Pinus halepensis</i> , 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Roystonea regia</i> , 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
<i>Sabal palmetto</i> , 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276
<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Sesbania sesban</i> , 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
<i>Strelitzia nicolai</i> , 3-12 m, white, blue	287
<i>Tabebuia rosea</i> , 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294
<i>Terminalia arjuna</i> , 25 m, white, light green	297
<i>Terminalia catappa</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
<i>Tipuana tipu</i> , 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

## ■ Hillside planting



Plants recommended with a strong root system that will help to stabilise slopes.

### □ annual

<i>Bassia eriophora</i> , 0.15 m, white	64
<i>Rumex vesicarius</i> , 0.5 m, red	264

### □ biennial

<i>Alcea rosea</i> , 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

### □ perennial

<i>Aptenia cordifolia</i> , 0.1 m, pink, red	54
<i>Citrullus colocynthis</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	103
<i>Echinops hussoni</i> , 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
<i>Echinops spinosissimus</i> , 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134

Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313

#### □ sub-shrub

Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

#### □ shrub

Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214

Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Zygodphyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### □ tree

Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322



■ Water

■ Pond edge



Plants recommended for the edges of ponds, including plants that like to grow in moist soil.

■ perennial

<i>Alocasia macrorrhiza</i> , 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
<i>Arundo donax</i> , 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
<i>Canna indica</i> ‘Red King Humbert’, 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
<i>Canna indica</i> ‘Striata’, 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Crinum asiaticum</i> , 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
<i>Cyperus involucratus</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
<i>Juncus rigidus</i> , 1 m, light brown	175
<i>Mentha x piperita</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
<i>Phragmites australis</i> , 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
<i>Pontederia cordata</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
<i>Salvinia auriculata</i> , 0.01-0.05 m,	269
<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
<i>Thalia dealbata</i> , 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300

■ sub-shrub

<i>Asclepias curassavica</i> , 1 m, white	58
---	----

■ shrub

<i>Pandanus sanderi</i> , 4-6 m, white	219
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> , 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293

■ tree

<i>Chilopsis linearis</i> , 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294

■ Small ponds



Recommended aquatic or submerged plants with less invasive growth, which are suitable for ponds or small lakes. They are more delicate and suitable for plant lovers.

■ perennial

<i>Cyperus involucratus</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
<i>Nymphaea caerulea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> , 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink, pastel purple	213
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> ‘Lilac Star’, 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
<i>Pontederia cordata</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
<i>Salvinia auriculata</i> , 0.01-0.05 m,	269
<i>Thalia dealbata</i> , 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300



## ■ Stream edges



Plants recommended for the banks of streams, where they are adapted to changing water levels and the speed of flowing water.

### ■ perennial

<i>Alocasia macrorrhiza</i> , 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
<i>Arundo donax</i> , 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Crinum asiaticum</i> , 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
<i>Cyperus involucratus</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
<i>Juncus rigidus</i> , 1 m, light brown	175
<i>Phragmites australis</i> , 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
<i>Pontederia cordata</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
<i>Withania somnifera</i> , 1.5 m, pale green	314

### ■ sub-shrub

<i>Asclepias curassavica</i> , 1 m, white	58
<i>Atriplex leucoclada</i> , 0.5 m, pale green	62

### ■ shrub

<i>Acacia cuthbertsonii</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	21
<i>Acacia iteaphylla</i> , 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
<i>Acacia victoriae</i> , 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
<i>Lawsonia inermis</i> , 4-6 m, pale pink	189
<i>Pandanus sanderi</i> , 4-6 m, white	219
<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
<i>Salvadora persica</i> , 3-7 m, pastel green	268
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> , 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293

### ■ tree

<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i> , 10-30 m, light green	90
<i>Cordia myxa</i> , 3-10 m, white	118
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> , 12-30 m, white	138
<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142
<i>Ficus pseudosycomorus</i> , 10 m, green	149
<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153
<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> , 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
<i>Moringa oleifera</i> , 8-10 m, white	204
<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Sesbania sesban</i> , 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294

## ■ Swimming-pool planting



Plants suitable for planting near swimming pools, because they do not drop their leaves and thus require little maintenance.

### ■ annual

<i>Amaranthus tricolor</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Celosia argentea</i> ssp. <i>plumosa</i> , 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92
<i>Tropaeolum majus</i> , 0.2-2 m, orange	306

### □ perennial

<i>Alocasia macrorrhiza</i> , 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
<i>Alternanthera ficoidea</i> , 0.1 m, white	50
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Catharanthus roseus</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
<i>Clitoria ternatea</i> , 1-3 m, dark blue	111
<i>Cyperus involucratus</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
<i>Osteospermum fruticosum</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
<i>Strelitzia reginae</i> , 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
<i>Wedelia trilobata</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313

### □ sub-shrub

<i>Agave attenuata</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
<i>Pelargonium graveolens</i> , 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
<i>Pentas lanceolata</i> , 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227

### □ shrub

<i>Allamanda cathartica</i> , 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
<i>Callistemon citrinus</i> , 2-5 m, bright red	78
<i>Callistemon viminalis</i> , 5-10 m, bright red	79
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109
<i>Clerodendrum splendens</i> , 1-3 m, red, orange, secondary: yellow, secondary: white	110
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129
<i>Gardenia augusta</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
<i>Ixora chinensis</i> , 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
<i>Ixora coccinea</i> , 1-6 m, bright red	168
<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , 2-4 m, white	206
<i>Musa x paradisiaca</i> , 2-7 m, yellow	207
<i>Musa acuminata</i> , 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Phoenix roebelenii</i> , 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
<i>Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum</i> , 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> , 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261

### □ tree

<i>Carica papaya</i> , 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
<i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> , 3-5 m, white	104
<i>Citrus aurantium</i> , 2-10 m, white	105
<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106
<i>Citrus reticulata</i> , 3-5 m, white	108
<i>Mangifera indica</i> , 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
<i>Millettia pinnata</i> , 8-25 m, pale pink	202
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Sabal palmetto</i> , 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
<i>Strelitzia nicolai</i> , 3-12 m, white, blue	287
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301



■ Useful plants

■ Herbs



Edible herbs with health-improving properties used in cooking or after processing. For example, the dried flowers of jasmine are used to flavour tea.

■ annual	
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Ocimum basilicum ‘Purpurascens’, 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
■ perennial	
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
■ sub-shrub	
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
■ shrub	
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Rosmarinus officinalis ‘Prostratus’, 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261

■ Medicinal plants



Medicinal plants are listed here, which are mostly used traditionally: an overview is provided about their former uses. These plants should not be used without consultation and advice of a doctor, no self-medication!

■ annual	
Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Ocimum basilicum ‘Purpurascens’, 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
■ biennial	
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
■ perennial	
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314

### □ sub-shrub

<i>Aloe arborescens</i> , 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Cassia italica</i> , 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
<i>Convolvulus prostratus</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
<i>Pulicaria crispa</i> , 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
<i>Teucrium oliverianum</i> , 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

### □ shrub

<i>Acacia victoriae</i> , 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
<i>Caesalpinia gilliesii</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> , 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
<i>Calligonum comosum</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
<i>Capparis spinosa</i> , 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
<i>Cestrum parqui</i> , 2-3 m, pale green	98
<i>Cycas revoluta</i> , 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
<i>Haloxylon persicum</i> , 2-4 m, yellow	159
<i>Jatropha integerrima</i> , 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
<i>Lycium shawii</i> , 4 m, white, lilac	195
<i>Maerua crassifolia</i> , 5 m, light yellow	197
<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
<i>Ochradenus baccatus</i> , 3 m, yellow	214
<i>Pandanus sanderi</i> , 4-6 m, white	219
<i>Psidium guajava</i> , 4-7 m, white	250
<i>Punica granatum</i> , 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
<i>Rhazya stricta</i> , 1 m, white	257
<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> , 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
<i>Senna occidentalis</i> , 1-2 m, yellow	282
<i>Thevetia peruviana</i> , 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> , 5 m, violet	309
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321
<i>Zygophyllum coccineum</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

### □ tree

<i>Acacia ehrenbergiana</i> , 7 m, yellow	22
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
<i>Carica papaya</i> , 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
<i>Cassia fistula</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
<i>Ceratonia siliqua</i> , 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
<i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> , 3-5 m, white	104
<i>Citrus aurantium</i> , 2-10 m, white	105
<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106
<i>Citrus limon</i> 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
<i>Cordia myxa</i> , 3-10 m, white	118
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> , 12-30 m, white	138
<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142
<i>Ficus carica</i> , 9-15 m, green	146
<i>Ficus pseudosycamor</i> , 10 m, green	149
<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153
<i>Moringa oleifera</i> , 8-10 m, white	204
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276
<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294
<i>Terminalia arjuna</i> , 25 m, white, light green	297
<i>Terminalia catappa</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320





■ Plants used in dyeing



This section contains plants that were used to dye clothes, fabrics, wool or other materials.

■ annual

Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red 76

■ sub-shrub

Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange 48  
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange 49

■ shrub

Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white 154  
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink 189

■ tree

Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow 275  
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white 276  
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink 298  
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red 301

■ Mythological plants



Plants with a traditional, ethnological or religious background are presented in this section.

■ perennial

Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange 156  
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow 210  
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue 212

■ sub-shrub

Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange 48  
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange 49

■ shrub

Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple 80  
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red 161  
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown 161  
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white 209  
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow 239  
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red 252  
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white 261

■ tree

Albizia lebbbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow 44  
Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white 68  
Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow 87  
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green 90  
Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red 94  
Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple 106

Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151
Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294

## ■ Conditions

### ■ Tolerant to water logging (stagnant water)



High ground water tables can create swamps; the plants recommended here are able to withstand waterlogging. They are tolerant of a high water table over a long period of time or periodically.

### □ sorted by name

Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90

<i>Celosia argentea</i> ssp. <i>plumosa</i> , 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92	<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
<i>Citharexylum quadrangulare</i> , 15 m, white	102	<i>Pandanus sanderi</i> , 4-6 m, white	219
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109	<i>Paspalum vaginatum</i> , 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
<i>Codiaeum variegatum</i> , 0.5-2.5 m, white	113	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
<i>Conocarpus erectus</i> , 20 m, green	114	<i>Pentas lanceolata</i> , 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
<i>Conocarpus lancifolius</i> , 15 m, pale yellow	115	<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Cordia myxa</i> , 3-10 m, white	118	<i>Phoenix roebelenii</i> , 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
<i>Crinum asiaticum</i> , 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120	<i>Phragmites australis</i> , 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i> , 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125	<i>Plectranthus scutellarioides</i> , 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
<i>Cyperus involucratus</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126	<i>Plumeria obtusa</i> , 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137	<i>Plumeria rubra</i> f. <i>acutifolia</i> , 7 m, magenta, pink, throat: deep yellow	240
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> , 12-30 m, white	138	<i>Pontederia cordata</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142	<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Ficus benjamina</i> , 3-15 m, pale yellow	145	<i>Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum</i> , 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147	<i>Psidium guajava</i> , 4-7 m, white	250
<i>Ficus pseudosycomorus</i> , 10 m, green	149	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i> , 12-24 m, bright orange	253
<i>Ficus pumila</i> , 2.5-4 m, pale red	150	<i>Quisqualis indica</i> , 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i> , 6-30 m, pale yellow	152	<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153	<i>Roystonea regia</i> , 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
<i>Heliotropium crispum</i> , 0.5 m, white	160	<i>Ruellia tuberosa</i> , 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> , 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162	<i>Russelia equisetiformis</i> , 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
<i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163	<i>Sabal palmetto</i> , 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
<i>Iresine herbstii</i> , 0.6-1 m, white	166	<i>Salvadora persica</i> , 3-7 m, pastel green	268
<i>Ixora chinensis</i> , 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167	<i>Salvinia auriculata</i> , 0.01-0.05 m,	269
<i>Ixora coccinea</i> , 1-6 m, bright red	168	<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> , 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
<i>Jacquemontia pentantha</i> , 2 m, blue	170	<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
<i>Juncus rigidus</i> , 1 m, light brown	175	<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275
<i>Latania loddigesii</i> , 8-10 m, pale yellow	185	<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276
<i>Lawsonia inermis</i> , 4-6 m, pale pink	189	<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277
<i>Lobularia maritima</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193	<i>Sesbania sesban</i> , 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
<i>Mangifera indica</i> , 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199	<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
<i>Mentha x piperita</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201	<i>Stenotaphrum secundatum</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
<i>Millettia pinnata</i> , 8-25 m, pale pink	202	<i>Strelitzia nicolai</i> , 3-12 m, white, blue	287
<i>Moringa oleifera</i> , 8-10 m, white	204	<i>Strelitzia reginae</i> , 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , 2-4 m, white	206	<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i> , 0.4-3 m, light green	289
<i>Musa x paradisiaca</i> , 2-7 m, yellow	207	<i>Tabebuia rosea</i> , 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
<i>Musa acuminata</i> , 1.5-3 m, yellow	208	<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210	<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Nymphaea caerulea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212	<i>Tamarix gallica</i> , 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> , 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink, pastel purple	213	<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294
		<i>Tecomaria capensis</i> , 3-7 m, deep orange	296

<i>Terminalia arjuna</i> , 25 m, white, light green	297
<i>Terminalia catappa</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
<i>Thalia dealbata</i> , 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
<i>Thevetia peruviana</i> , 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
<i>Tipuana tipu</i> , 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
<i>Tradescantia pallida</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
<i>Tradescantia spathacea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
<i>Tropaeolum majus</i> , 0.2-2 m, orange	306
<i>Vitex agnus-castus</i> , 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> , 5 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Wedelia trilobata</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
<i>Withania somnifera</i> , 1.5 m, pale green	314
<i>Zinnia elegans</i> , 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319
<i>Zoysia japonica</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

### ■ Winter moisture requirements



With lower temperatures the demand for irrigation is reduced: plants with special requirements are shown here.

#### ■ very dry

<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
------------------------------------	----

#### ■ dry

<i>Rhazya stricta</i> , 1 m, white	257
<i>Yucca gloriosa</i> , 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320

#### ■ fairly dry

<i>Acalypha hispida</i> , 2-3 m, bright red	37
<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i> , 2-3 m, pale pink	38
<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Alternanthera ficoidea</i> , 0.1 m, white	50
<i>Argyrea nervosa</i> , 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
<i>Asclepias curassavica</i> , 1 m, white	58
<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
<i>Bassia scoparia</i> , 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i> , 6-10 m, purple	66
<i>Bombax ceiba</i> , 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
<i>Brachychiton acerifolius</i> , 10-12 m, red	71
<i>Breynia disticha</i> , 1-2 m, white	73
<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> , 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Cassia fistula</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
<i>Celosia argentea</i> ssp. <i>plumosa</i> , 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92
<i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> , 3-5 m, white	104
<i>Citrus aurantium</i> , 2-10 m, white	105
<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106
<i>Citrus limon</i> 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
<i>Clerodendrum splendens</i> , 1-3 m, red, orange, secondary: yellow, secondary: white	110
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i> , 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
<i>Jasminum officinale</i> , 5-8 m, white	171
<i>Jasminum polyanthum</i> , 3-6 m, white, pink	172
<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i> , 5-10 m, pink	178
<i>Lonicera japonica</i> 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
<i>Pentas lanceolata</i> , 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
<i>Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum</i> , 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
<i>Psidium guajava</i> , 4-7 m, white	250



<i>Punica granatum</i> , 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252	<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
<i>Quisqualis indica</i> , 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254	<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprenger', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
<i>Rosa chinensis</i> , 1.2-2 m, pink	259	<i>Carica papaya</i> , 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
<i>Roystonea regia</i> , 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262	<i>Cassia javanica</i> , 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
<i>Ruellia tuberosa</i> , 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263	<i>Chamaerops humilis</i> , 1-4 m, yellow	99
<i>Rumex vesicarius</i> , 0.5 m, red	264	<i>Citharexylum quadrangulare</i> , 15 m, white	102
<i>Ruscus hypoglossum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265	<i>Codiaeum variegatum</i> , 0.5-2.5 m, white	113
<i>Russelia equisetiformis</i> , 1-1.5 m, bright red	266	<i>Crinum asiaticum</i> , 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
<i>Sabal palmetto</i> , 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267	<i>Cycas revoluta</i> , 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
<i>Salvadora persica</i> , 3-7 m, pastel green	268	<i>Cymbopogon citratus</i> , 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271	<i>Ficus altissima</i> , 12-20 m, green	143
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273	<i>Ficus benghalensis</i> , 10-30 m, pale green	144
<i>Saritaea magnifica</i> , 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274	<i>Ficus benjamina</i> , 3-15 m, pale yellow	145
<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> var. <i>nitida</i> , 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
<i>Searsia pendulina</i> , 4-9 m, pale green	277	<i>Ficus pumila</i> , 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278	<i>Ficus religiosa</i> , 20-30 m, pale green	151
<i>Senna alata</i> , 2-4 m, deep yellow	279	<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i> , 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
<i>Senna corymbosa</i> , 2-3 m, yellow	281	<i>Gardenia augusta</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
<i>Sesbania sesban</i> , 2-8 m, bright yellow	283	<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> , 2-5 m, red	161
<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284	<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
<i>Stenotaphrum secundatum</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285	<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> , 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
<i>Tecoma stans</i> , 6-9 m, deep yellow	295	<i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
<i>Tecomaria capensis</i> , 3-7 m, deep orange	296	<i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i> , 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
<i>Terminalia arjuna</i> , 25 m, white, light green	297	<i>Iresine herbstii</i> , 0.6-1 m, white	166
<i>Terminalia catappa</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298	<i>Ixora chinensis</i> , 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301	<i>Ixora coccinea</i> , 1-6 m, bright red	168
<i>Thevetia peruviana</i> , 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i> , 10-20 m, light blue, secondary: light lilac	169
<i>Tradescantia pallida</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304	<i>Jacquemontia pentantha</i> , 2 m, blue	170
<i>Verbena tenuisecta</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307	<i>Jatropha integerrima</i> , 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309	<i>Latania loddigesii</i> , 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309	<i>Macfadyena unguis-cati</i> , 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
<i>Vitis vinifera</i> , 5-35 m, light green	310	<i>Melia azedarach</i> , 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311	<i>Millettia pinnata</i> , 8-25 m, pale pink	202
<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312	<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , 2-4 m, white	206
<i>Wedelia trilobata</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313	<i>Musa x paradisiaca</i> , 2-7 m, yellow	207
<i>Withania somnifera</i> , 1.5 m, pale green	314	<i>Musa acuminata</i> , 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
<i>Zoysia japonica</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323	<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<b>□ moist</b>		<i>Paspalum vaginatum</i> , 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
<i>Allamanda cathartica</i> , 3-8 m, bright yellow	46	<i>Pelargonium crispum</i> , 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
<i>Antigonon leptopus</i> , 5-12 m, pink	52		

<i>Petunia x atkinsiana</i> , 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Phoenix roebelenii</i> , 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
<i>Pittosporum tobira</i> , 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
<i>Plectranthus scutellarioides</i> , 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
<i>Plumbago auriculata</i> , 4-6 m, light blue	238
<i>Plumeria obtusa</i> , 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
<i>Plumeria rubra</i> f. <i>acutifolia</i> , 7 m, magenta, pink, throat: deep yellow	240
<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
<i>Rosa wichuraiana</i> , 3-6 m, white	260
<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> , 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
<i>Senna occidentalis</i> , 1-2 m, yellow	282
<i>Strelitzia nicolai</i> , 3-12 m, white, blue	287
<i>Strelitzia reginae</i> , 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i> , 0.4-3 m, light green	289
<i>Tabebuia rosea</i> , 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
<i>Tipuana tipu</i> , 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
<i>Tradescantia spathacea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
<i>Tropaeolum majus</i> , 0.2-2 m, orange	306
<i>Vitex agnus-castus</i> , 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> , 5 m, violet	309
<i>Zebrina pendula</i> , 0.3 m, violet	317
<i>Zinnia elegans</i> , 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

#### very moist

<i>Alocasia macrorrhiza</i> , 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
<i>Mentha x piperita</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201

#### very damp

<i>Arundo donax</i> , 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
<i>Phragmites australis</i> , 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
<i>Thalia dealbata</i> , 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300

#### wet

<i>Cyperus involucratus</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
<i>Juncus rigidus</i> , 1 m, light brown	175

#### occasionally flooded

<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294
---	-----

#### in water

<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
<i>Nymphaea caerulea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> , 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink, pastel purple	213
<i>Nymphaea capensis</i> 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
<i>Pontederia cordata</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
<i>Salvinia auriculata</i> , 0.01-0.05 m,	269

#### Shade tolerant plants



Plants recommended for situations such as north-facing, exposed sites or the shade of buildings, etc.

#### annual

<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
<i>Plectranthus scutellarioides</i> , 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237

#### biennial

<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
---	----

#### perennial

<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
<i>Pelargonium crispum</i> , 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
<i>Tradescantia pallida</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
<i>Wedelia trilobata</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
<i>Zebrina pendula</i> , 0.3 m, violet	317
<i>Zoysia japonica</i> , 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

**□ sub-shrub**

<i>Asparagus densiflorus</i> 'Sprenger', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
<i>Pentas lanceolata</i> , 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227

**□ shrub**

<i>Acacia cuthbertsonii</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	21
<i>Allamanda cathartica</i> , 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Cestrum elegans</i> , 1-3 m, bright red	96
<i>Cestrum nocturnum</i> , 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
<i>Cestrum parqui</i> , 2-3 m, pale green	98
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109
<i>Clerodendrum splendens</i> , 1-3 m, red, orange, secondary: yellow, secondary: white	110
<i>Clytostoma callistegioides</i> , 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
<i>Gardenia augusta</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
<i>Ixora chinensis</i> , 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
<i>Ixora coccinea</i> , 1-6 m, bright red	168
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
<i>Ochradenus baccatus</i> , 3 m, yellow	214
<i>Quisqualis indica</i> , 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
<i>Russelia equisetiformis</i> , 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
<i>Tecomaria capensis</i> , 3-7 m, deep orange	296
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309

**□ Salt tolerant plants**

The salinity of irrigation water is often a problem in Riyadh: plants are recommended here which tolerate a very high salt content of soil or irrigation water.

**□ perennial**

<i>Cortaderia selloana</i> , 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i> , 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
<i>Juncus rigidus</i> , 1 m, light brown	175
<i>Paspalum vaginatum</i> , 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
<i>Phragmites australis</i> , 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
<i>Stipagrostis plumosa</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286

**□ sub-shrub**

<i>Atriplex leucoclada</i> , 0.5 m, pale green	62
<i>Carpobrotus acinaciformis</i> , 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
<i>Carpobrotus edulis</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
<i>Convolvulus prostratus</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
<i>Drosanthemum hispidum</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
<i>Pulicaria crispa</i> , 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251

**□ shrub**

<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Caesalpinia gilliesii</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> , 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
<i>Calligonum comosum</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80

<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
<i>Salvadora persica</i> , 3-7 m, pastel green	268
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> , 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
<i>Thevetia peruviana</i> , 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
<i>Yucca aloifolia</i> , 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
<i>Zilla spinosa</i> , 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321
<i>Zygophyllum coccineum</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### tree

<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>najdensis</i> , 10 m, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i> , 10-30 m, light green	90
<i>Conocarpus erectus</i> , 20 m, green	114
<i>Conocarpus lancifolius</i> , 15 m, pale yellow	115
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> , 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
<i>Millettia pinnata</i> , 8-25 m, pale pink	202
<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Sesbania sesban</i> , 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294
<i>Thespesia populnea</i> , 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301

<i>Washingtonia filifera</i> , 15-25 m, pastel white	311
<i>Washingtonia robusta</i> , 15-34 m, pale orange	312
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

#### Wind tolerance



On sites exposed to wind, such as wadi farms, it is useful to know which plants withstand wind and provide shelter.

#### still

<i>Acalypha hispida</i> , 2-3 m, bright red	37
<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i> , 2-3 m, pale pink	38
<i>Adenium obesum</i> , 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
<i>Alcea rosea</i> , 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
<i>Alocasia macrorrhiza</i> , 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
<i>Amaranthus tricolor</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
<i>Brachychiton acerifolius</i> , 10-12 m, red	71
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Capparis spinosa</i> , 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
<i>Carica papaya</i> , 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
<i>Celosia argentea</i> ssp. <i>plumosa</i> , 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92
<i>Cestrum elegans</i> , 1-3 m, bright red	96
<i>Clerodendrum splendens</i> , 1-3 m, red, orange, secondary: yellow, secondary: white	110
<i>Clitoria ternatea</i> , 1-3 m, dark blue	111
<i>Clytostoma callistegioides</i> , 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112



Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205
Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
Nymphaea capensis, 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink, pastel purple	213
Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Salvinia auriculata, 0.01-0.05 m,	269
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

#### □ normal

Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23

Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52
Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
Argyrea campanulata, 3 m, lilac, pale pink	55
Argyrea nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69
Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97

<i>Cestrum parqui</i> , 2-3 m, pale green	98	<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
<i>Chamaerops humilis</i> , 1-4 m, yellow	99	<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
<i>Chilopsis linearis</i> , 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100	<i>Lawsonia inermis</i> , 4-6 m, pale pink	189
<i>Citrullus colocynthis</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	103	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190
<i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> , 3-5 m, white	104	<i>Leucophyllum frutescens</i> , 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
<i>Citrus aurantium</i> , 2-10 m, white	105	<i>Lobelia erinus</i> , 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106	<i>Lobularia maritima</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
<i>Citrus limon</i> 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107	<i>Lonicera japonica</i> 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194
<i>Citrus reticulata</i> , 3-5 m, white	108	<i>Lycium shawii</i> , 4 m, white, lilac	195
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109	<i>Maerua crassifolia</i> , 5 m, light yellow	197
<i>Codiaeum variegatum</i> , 0.5-2.5 m, white	113	<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i> , 2-4.5 m, red	198
<i>Cordia myxa</i> , 3-10 m, white	118	<i>Mangifera indica</i> , 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
<i>Cortaderia selloana</i> , 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119	<i>Mentha x piperita</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
<i>Crinum asiaticum</i> , 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120	<i>Millettia pinnata</i> , 8-25 m, pale pink	202
<i>Cycas revoluta</i> , 2-3 m, deep yellow	123	<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
<i>Echinops hussoni</i> , 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133	<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
<i>Echinops spinosissimus</i> , 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134	<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> , 3-8 m, white	136	<i>Opuntia ficus-indica</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	217
<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142	<i>Pandanus sanderi</i> , 4-6 m, white	219
<i>Ficus altissima</i> , 12-20 m, green	143	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
<i>Ficus benjamina</i> , 3-15 m, pale yellow	145	<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Ficus carica</i> , 9-15 m, green	146	<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147	<i>Phoenix roebelenii</i> , 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
<i>Ficus religiosa</i> , 20-30 m, pale green	151	<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153	<i>Pittosporum tobira</i> , 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
<i>Gardenia augusta</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, white	154	<i>Plumeria obtusa</i> , 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>leucolaena</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	155	<i>Plumeria rubra</i> f. <i>acutifolia</i> , 7 m, magenta, pink, throat: deep yellow	240
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156	<i>Portulaca umbraticola</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>uniflora</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157	<i>Portulacaria afra</i> , 1-4 m, light pink	244
<i>Grevillea robusta</i> , 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158	<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Haloxylon persicum</i> , 2-4 m, yellow	159	<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
<i>Heliotropium crispum</i> , 0.5 m, white	160	<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163	<i>Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum</i> , 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
<i>Iresine herbstii</i> , 0.6-1 m, white	166	<i>Pulicaria crispa</i> , 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i> , 10-20 m, light blue, secondary: light lilac	169	<i>Punica granatum</i> , 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
<i>Jasminum officinale</i> 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i> , 12-24 m, bright orange	253
<i>Jasminum polyanthum</i> , 3-6 m, white, pink	172	<i>Reseda muricata</i> , 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
<i>Jasminum sambac</i> , 2-3 m, white	173	<i>Rhazya stricta</i> , 1 m, white	257
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177	<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
<i>Lampranthus glaucus</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181	<i>Rosa chinensis</i> , 1.2-2 m, pink	259
<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184		
<i>Launaea nudicaulis</i> , 0.5 m, yellow	186		

<i>Rosa wichuraiana</i> , 3-6 m, white	260
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> , 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
<i>Roystonea regia</i> , 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
<i>Ruellia tuberosa</i> , 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
<i>Rumex vesicarius</i> , 0.5 m, red	264
<i>Russelia equisetiformis</i> , 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
<i>Sansevieria cylindrica</i> , 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
<i>Sansevieria trifasciata</i> , 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
<i>Santolina chamaecyparissus</i> , 0.4 m, yellow	272
<i>Santolina rosmarinifolia</i> , 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
<i>Senecio cineraria</i> , 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
<i>Senna alata</i> , 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> , 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
<i>Senna corymbosa</i> , 2-3 m, yellow	281
<i>Senna occidentalis</i> , 1-2 m, yellow	282
<i>Sesbania sesban</i> , 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
<i>Stipagrostis plumosa</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
<i>Strelitzia nicolai</i> , 3-12 m, white, blue	287
<i>Strelitzia reginae</i> , 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i> , 0.4-3 m, light green	289
<i>Tecomaria capensis</i> , 3-7 m, deep orange	296
<i>Terminalia arjuna</i> , 25 m, white, light green	297
<i>Thalia dealbata</i> , 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
<i>Tipuana tipu</i> , 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
<i>Tradescantia pallida</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
<i>Tradescantia spathacea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
<i>Verbena tenuisecta</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> , 5 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Vitex trifolia</i> 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
<i>Vitis vinifera</i> , 5-35 m, light green	310
<i>Wedelia trilobata</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
<i>Withania somnifera</i> , 1.5 m, pale green	314
<i>Yucca aloifolia</i> , 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
<i>Yucca gloriosa</i> , 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
<i>Zilla spinosa</i> , 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

### □ breezy

<i>Acacia ligulata</i> , 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Agave americana</i> , 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
<i>Agave angustifolia</i> 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
<i>Agave attenuata</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
<i>Agave sisalana</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Aptenia cordifolia</i> , 0.1 m, pink, red	54
<i>Arundo donax</i> , 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
<i>Bombax ceiba</i> , 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
<i>Brachychiton populneus</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
<i>Breynia disticha</i> , 1-2 m, white	73
<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
<i>Ceratonia siliqua</i> , 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
<i>Chorisia speciosa</i> , 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
<i>Citharexylum quadrangulare</i> , 15 m, white	102
<i>Convolvulus cneorum</i> , 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
<i>Cupressus arizonica</i> , 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> , 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
<i>Cyperus involucratus</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
<i>Encelia farinosa</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> , 12-30 m, white	138
<i>Euphorbia milii</i> var. <i>splendens</i> , 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
<i>Ficus benghalensis</i> , 10-30 m, pale green	144
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> var. <i>nitida</i> , 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
<i>Ficus pumila</i> , 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i> , 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
<i>Juncus rigidus</i> , 1 m, light brown	175
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
<i>Latania loddigesii</i> , 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
<i>Moringa oleifera</i> , 8-10 m, white	204
<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , 2-4 m, white	206
<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211

Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211	Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211	Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211	Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214	Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220	Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221	Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226	Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227	Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230	Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233	Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234	Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238	Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242	Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245	Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265	Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268	Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277	Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285	Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290	Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292	Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294	Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295		
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299		
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302		
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308		
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311		
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312		
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320		
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323		

#### □ windy

Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129

#### ■ Desiccation



Plants listed here are resistant to the extreme conditions of reflected sunlight and heat from hard paving, as well as hot, desiccating winds.

#### □ annual

Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
--	----



Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264

### □ biennial

Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
---	----

### □ perennial

Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314

### □ sub-shrub

Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299

### □ shrub

Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195

Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### tree

Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68

Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

## ■ Humidity



The relative humidity of the air is important for many of the plants growing in Riyadh. Gardens or parks with well-irrigated lawn areas have a high level of evapo-transpiration, which creates suitable micro-climates for the plants recommended under semi-humid and very humid.

### ■ extremely arid

<i>Acacia ehrenbergiana</i> , 7 m, yellow	22
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>iraquensis</i> , 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia gerrardii</i> var. <i>najdensis</i> , 10 m, pale yellow	25
<i>Acacia ligulata</i> , 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia saligna</i> , 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
<i>Acacia seyal</i> , 12 m, yellow	33
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>raddiana</i> , 12 m, white	34
<i>Acacia tortilis</i> ssp. <i>spirocarpa</i> , 12 m, white	35
<i>Atriplex leucoclada</i> , 0.5 m, pale green	62
<i>Bassia eriophora</i> , 0.15 m, white	64
<i>Blepharis ciliaris</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
<i>Calotropis procera</i> , 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple	80
<i>Cercidium floridum</i> , 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
<i>Echinops hussoni</i> , 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
<i>Echinops spinosissimus</i> , 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
<i>Ficus salicifolia</i> , 6-10 m, pale green	153
<i>Heliotropium crispum</i> , 0.5 m, white	160
<i>Kalanchoe daigremontiana</i> , 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
<i>Moricandia sinaica</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
<i>Opuntia ficus-indica</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	217
<i>Portulaca grandiflora</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red, violet, purple, yellow	242
<i>Prosopis alba</i> , 7-10 m, pastel white	245
<i>Prosopis chilensis</i> , 7-10 m, light yellow	246
<i>Prosopis farcta</i> , 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> , 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
<i>Reseda muricata</i> , 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
<i>Rhanterium epapposum</i> , 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
<i>Rhazya stricta</i> , 1 m, white	257
<i>Salvadora persica</i> , 3-7 m, pastel green	268
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i> , 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
<i>Tamarix nilotica</i> , 3-8 m, purple	294
<i>Zilla spinosa</i> , 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i> , 2 m, yellow	321

### ■ very arid

<i>Acacia ampliceps</i> , 9 m, white	20
<i>Acacia cuthbertsonii</i> , 3-5 m, yellow	21
<i>Acacia etbaica</i> , 2-12 m, white	23
<i>Acacia farnesiana</i> , 4-6 m, light yellow	24
<i>Acacia iteaphylla</i> , 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
<i>Acacia karroo</i> , 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
<i>Acacia nilotica</i> , 6-9 m, yellow	29
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i> , 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
<i>Acacia salicina</i> , 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
<i>Adenium obesum</i> , 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
<i>Agave americana</i> , 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	40
<i>Agave angustifolia</i> 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
<i>Agave attenuata</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
<i>Agave sisalana</i> , 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> , 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
<i>Aloe vera</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
<i>Aptenia cordifolia</i> , 0.1 m, pink, red	54
<i>Asphodelus tenuifolius</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
<i>Atriplex halimus</i> , 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
<i>Brachychiton populneus</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
<i>Calendula officinalis</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
<i>Calligonum comosum</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
<i>Capparis spinosa</i> , 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
<i>Carpobrotus acinaciformis</i> , 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
<i>Cassia italica</i> , 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i> , 10-30 m, light green	90

<i>Chilopsis linearis</i> , 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100	<i>Zygophyllum coccineum</i> , 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324
<i>Citrullus colocynthis</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	103		
<i>Convolvulus prostratus</i> , 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117	<b>□ semi-arid</b>	
<i>Cordia myxa</i> , 3-10 m, white	118	<i>Acacia victoriae</i> , 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
<i>Cupressus arizonica</i> , 10-20 m, pale yellow	121	<i>Acalypha hispida</i> , 2-3 m, bright red	37
<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> , 20-30 m, pale yellow	122	<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i> , 2-3 m, pale pink	38
<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow	127	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i> , 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> , 1-5 m, light green	129	<i>Alcea rosea</i> , 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
<i>Drosanthemum hispidum</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130	<i>Alternanthera ficoidea</i> , 0.1 m, white	50
<i>Encelia farinosa</i> , 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135	<i>Amaranthus tricolor</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
<i>Euphorbia milii</i> var. <i>splendens</i> , 0.5-2 m, bright red	140	<i>Antigonon leptopus</i> , 5-12 m, pink	52
<i>Euphorbia tirucalli</i> , 4-15 m, pale green	141	<i>Antirrhinum majus</i> , 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange, secondary: yellow	53
<i>Faidherbia albida</i> , 15-25 m, yellow	142	<i>Argyreia campanulata</i> , 3 m, lilac, pale pink	55
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>leucolaena</i> , 0.3 m, yellow	155	<i>Argyreia nervosa</i> , 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>uniflora</i> , 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157	<i>Arundo donax</i> , 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
<i>Haloxylon persicum</i> , 2-4 m, yellow	159	<i>Asclepias curassavica</i> , 1 m, white	58
<i>Lampranthus aureus</i> , 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180	<i>Azadirachta indica</i> , 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
<i>Lasiurus scindicus</i> , 0.3-1 m, white	184	<i>Bassia scoparia</i> , 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
<i>Launaea nudicaulis</i> , 0.5 m, yellow	186	<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i> , 6-10 m, purple	66
<i>Lawsonia inermis</i> , 4-6 m, pale pink	189	<i>Bombax ceiba</i> , 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> , 4-10 m, light yellow	190	<i>Bougainvillea glabra</i> , 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white	69
<i>Leucophyllum frutescens</i> , 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191	<i>Bougainvillea spectabilis</i> , 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
<i>Lonicera japonica</i> 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary: deep yellow	194	<i>Brachychiton acerifolius</i> , 10-12 m, red	71
<i>Lycium shawii</i> , 4 m, white, lilac	195	<i>Breynia disticha</i> , 1-2 m, white	73
<i>Maerua crassifolia</i> , 5 m, light yellow	197	<i>Caesalpinia gilliesii</i> , 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
<i>Ochradenus baccatus</i> , 3 m, yellow	214	<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> , 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
<i>Osteospermum fruticosum</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218	<i>Callistemon citrinus</i> , 2-5 m, bright red	78
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> , 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226	<i>Callistemon viminalis</i> , 5-10 m, bright red	79
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> , 25-45 m, yellow, green	230	<i>Canna indica</i> 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
<i>Portulacaria afra</i> , 1-4 m, light pink	244	<i>Canna indica</i> 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
<i>Pulicaria crispa</i> , 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251	<i>Carica papaya</i> , 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
<i>Ricinus communis</i> , 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258	<i>Carissa macrocarpa</i> , 1-3 m, white	84
<i>Rumex vesicarius</i> , 0.5 m, red	264	<i>Carpobrotus edulis</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
<i>Stipagrostis plumosa</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286	<i>Cassia fistula</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> , 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293	<i>Catharanthus roseus</i> , 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
<i>Teucrium oliverianum</i> , 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299	<i>Celosia argentea</i> ssp. <i>plumosa</i> , 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta	92
<i>Withania somnifera</i> , 1.5 m, pale green	314	<i>Centaurea ragusina</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
<i>Yucca aloifolia</i> , 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315	<i>Ceratonia siliqua</i> , 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
<i>Yucca gloriosa</i> , 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316	<i>Cestrum elegans</i> , 1-3 m, bright red	96
<i>Zinnia elegans</i> , 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319	<i>Cestrum nocturnum</i> , 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> , 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320		
<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i> , 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322		



<i>Cestrum parqui</i> , 2-3 m, pale green	98	<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
<i>Chamaerops humilis</i> , 1-4 m, yellow	99	<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
<i>Chorisia speciosa</i> , 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101	<i>Lantana montevidensis</i> , 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
<i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> , 3-5 m, white	104	<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> , 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
<i>Citrus aurantium</i> , 2-10 m, white	105	<i>Lavandula dentata</i> , 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
<i>Citrus limon</i> , 3-7 m, white, purple	106	<i>Lobularia maritima</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
<i>Citrus limon</i> 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107	<i>Macfadyena unguis-cati</i> , 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
<i>Citrus reticulata</i> , 3-5 m, white	108	<i>Melia azedarach</i> , 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i> , 1.5-9 m, white	109	<i>Mentha x piperita</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
<i>Clitoria ternatea</i> , 1-3 m, dark blue	111	<i>Millettia pinnata</i> , 8-25 m, pale pink	202
<i>Conocarpus erectus</i> , 20 m, green	114	<i>Moringa oleifera</i> , 8-10 m, white	204
<i>Conocarpus lancifolius</i> , 15 m, pale yellow	115	<i>Morus nigra</i> , 6-15 m, green	205
<i>Convolvulus cneorum</i> , 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116	<i>Myrtus communis</i> , 1-5 m, white	209
<i>Cortaderia selloana</i> , 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119	<i>Nerium oleander</i> , 2-3 m, light pink	211
<i>Cymbopogon citratus</i> , 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124	<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i> , 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125	<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
<i>Cyperus involucratus</i> , 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126	<i>Nerium oleander</i> 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
<i>Delonix regia</i> , 15-18 m, red, orange	128	<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> , 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
<i>Duranta erecta</i> , 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131	<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
<i>Duvernoia adhatodoides</i> , 3 m, white, pink	132	<i>Olea europaea</i> , 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137	<i>Pandanus sanderi</i> , 4-6 m, white	219
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> , 12-30 m, white	138	<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> , 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
<i>Eucalyptus gomphocephala</i> , 10-40 m, white	139	<i>Paspalum vaginatum</i> , 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
<i>Ficus altissima</i> , 12-20 m, green	143	<i>Pelargonium crispum</i> , 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
<i>Ficus carica</i> , 9-15 m, green	146	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> , 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i> var. <i>nitida</i> , 8-25 m, pale yellow	148	<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i> 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
<i>Ficus pseudosycomorus</i> , 10 m, green	149	<i>Petunia x atkinsiana</i> , 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
<i>Ficus religiosa</i> , 20-30 m, pale green	151	<i>Phoenix canariensis</i> , 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
<i>Gazania rigens</i> var. <i>rigens</i> , 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156	<i>Phragmites australis</i> , 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
<i>Grevillea robusta</i> , 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158	<i>Pinus halepensis</i> , 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
<i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i> , 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165	<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i> , 8 m, green, white	235
<i>Iresine herbstii</i> , 0.6-1 m, white	166	<i>Plumeria obtusa</i> , 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
<i>Jasminum officinale</i> , 5-8 m, white	171	<i>Plumeria rubra</i> f. <i>acutifolia</i> , 7 m, magenta, pink, throat: deep yellow	240
<i>Jasminum officinale</i> 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171	<i>Pontederia cordata</i> , 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
<i>Jasminum polyanthum</i> , 3-6 m, white, pink	172	<i>Portulaca umbraticola</i> , 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
<i>Jasminum sambac</i> , 2-3 m, white	173	<i>Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum</i> , 0.7-1.2 m, white, light purple	249
<i>Jatropha integerrima</i> , 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174	<i>Punica granatum</i> , 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
<i>Kalanchoe blossfeldiana</i> , 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange, purple, yellow	176	<i>Rosa chinensis</i> , 1.2-2 m, pink	259
<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i> , 5-10 m, pink	178	<i>Rosa wichuraiana</i> , 3-6 m, white	260
<i>Lagunaria patersonii</i> , 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179	<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> , 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
<i>Lampranthus glaucus</i> , 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181		
<i>Lantana camara</i> 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182		

Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

#### □ semi-humid

Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, secondary: yellow, secondary: white	110
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
Codiaeum variegatum, 0.5-2.5 m, white	113
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136
Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144
Ficus benjamina, 3-15 m, pale yellow	145
Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154

Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep purple, when old: red	162
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary: light lilac	169
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
Lobelia erinus, 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
Nymphaea capensis, 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink, pastel purple	213
Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Salvinia auriculata, 0.01-0.05 m,	269
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301



<i>Thevetia peruviana</i> , 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
<i>Tipuana tipu</i> , 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
<i>Tradescantia spathacea</i> , 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
<i>Verbena tenuisecta</i> , 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307

#### ☐ **very humid**

<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i> , 2-3 m, pale pink	38
<i>Alocasia macrorrhiza</i> , 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
<i>Crinum asiaticum</i> , 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i> , 2-4.5 m, red	198
<i>Mangifera indica</i> , 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
<i>Musa x paradisiaca</i> , 2-7 m, yellow	207
<i>Musa acuminata</i> , 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
<i>Plectranthus scutellarioides</i> , 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
<i>Roystonea regia</i> , 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
<i>Sabal palmetto</i> , 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
<i>Schinus molle</i> , 9-15 m, yellow	275
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i> , 5-9 m, white	276
<i>Strelitzia nicolai</i> , 3-12 m, white, blue	287
<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i> , 0.4-3 m, light green	289
<i>Tamarindus indica</i> , 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
<i>Terminalia catappa</i> , 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298